



provincial treasury

Department:
Provincial Treasury
North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

ADJUSTMENT ESTIMATES

**OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE 2020/21**



provincial treasury

Department:
Provincial Treasury
North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa

**ADJUSTMENT ESTIMATES
OF
PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE
2020/2021**

for the
year ending 31st March 2021

PR231/2020

ISBN: 978-0-621-48629-2

To obtain additional copies of this document please contact;

North West Provincial Treasury

Third floor;

Ga-Rona Building

Private Bag X2060

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: (018) 388 - 4351

E-mail: gabebogosi@nwpg.gov.za

Provincial Adjustment Budget Tabled: 23 July 2020

Foreword

The emphasis of the 2020/21 Provincial Budget tabled on the 5th March 2020 was to stimulate the provincial economy through investment in economic infrastructure. Amongst others, the budget prioritised building of rural roads, augmentation to the provision of water by municipalities and job creation initiatives.

The proclamation of coronavirus as a National Disaster required government to respond quickly to curb the spread of the pandemic and save lives. Given the limitation on resources, government had to respond to the pandemic by reprioritising its budget towards measures aimed at addressing the impact of the coronavirus. It is important to find a balance between fighting the pandemic whilst ensuring that we do not lose sight of key service delivery commitments. This adjustment budget protects the provision of basic services whilst dealing with the challenges brought about by the pandemic.

Inevitably, the impact of the reprioritisation for COVID-19 will have a ripple effect on the provincial fiscal envelope in the short-term. It is therefore critical to ensure that resources are used effectively and efficiently. Provincial departments and public entities are urged to ensure value for money and prudent financial management in the implementation of this adjustment budget.

The adjustment budget responds to the COVID-19 pandemic and addresses a coordinated and bold response to:

- improve the capacity of our Health, Education and Social Services;
- implement measures aimed at providing financial support to businesses and entrepreneurs to cope with the adverse effect of the pandemic; and
- providing our communities with an effective public awareness campaign on the health and hygiene protocols.



Hon. Motalepula Rosho
MEC for Finance

Table of Contents

Introduction	V
Summary of Sources of Revenue	VI
Adjustment Budget Estimates	VII
Summary of 2020/21 Adjustment Budget	IX
Provincial Own Revenue	XI
Adjustments to Conditional Grants	XII
Changes to Transfer and Subsidies	XVI
Summary of Changes to Infrastructure Allocations	XVII
Vote 1: Office of the Premier	1
Vote 2 : Provincial Legislature	9
Vote 3: Health	19
Vote 4: Arts, Culture, Sports & Recreation	45
Vote 5: Community Safety and Transport Management	59
Vote 6: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	71
Vote 7: Provincial Treasury	85
Vote 8: Education	95
Vote 9: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	111
Vote 11: Public Works and Roads	123
Vote 12: Social Development	135
Vote 13: Agriculture and Rural Development	149
Vote 14: Human Settlements	165

1. Introduction

The main purpose of this adjustment budget is to modify the 2020/21 budget and to utilise the current baseline allocations in respond to the rapidly changing economic conditions and enable government to adequately respond to the challenges of COVID-19 pandemic. The adjustment budget contains the provincial COVID-19 response measures and the adjustments to the provincial departmental and public entities allocations.

The National Government announced a R500 billion package in response to the impact of COVID-19 which was declared the National Disaster, on the health system, the economy, households and business. This package is funded through amongst others, reprioritisation of the current 2020/21 financial year budget, with provinces expected to contribute R30 billion. The provincial contribution is reprioritised from both the equitable share allocation and conditional grants.

The reprioritisation of the current budget targeted expenditure items within good and services that where mainly affected by the COVID-19 restrictions such as travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, accommodation etc. In addition, the allocations for filling of vacant positions and the implementation of some infrastructure projects that could be deferred to the next financial year were also identified and redirected towards COVID-19 funding.

All departmental budgets, including the North West Provincial Legislature with the exception of the Department of Health, have been revised downwards to fund the COVID-19 Provincial Plan. The reprioritization of the equitable share generated savings of R1.480 billion and was redirected to COVID-19. Changes were also implemented to the conditional grants, which included additions, in-year suspensions in planned expenditure and reprioritisation and repurposing the existing grants.

Restrictions due to COVID-19 regulations negatively affected economic activities culminating with a sharp decline in revenue collections across departments and public entities. As a result, the provincial own revenue was also adjusted downwards, which has implications to the provincial fiscal framework and the expenditure budget.

In reprioritising the 2020/21 budget, departments were requested to ensure that there is minimum impact on plans and service delivery imperatives for the citizens of the Province.

The adjustment budget is tabled in terms of Section 31(2) of the Public Finance Management Act to take care of the following:

- *Additional funding that have become available to the province;*
- *Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council within the framework determined by the MEC for Finance;*
- *Allocations of funds announced by the MEC for Finance but were not captured in the main budget document;*
- *Virements and Shifting of funds within the vote/department in terms of section 43 of the PFMA(including virements or shifting of funds that can be approved by Provincial Treasury or the Provincial Legislature).*
- *Any contingency expenditure in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA; and*
- *Utilization of savings under the main divisions within the vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of Section 43 of the PFMA.*

The COVID-19 funding resources are temporary and provide support where is needed most, as such, departments and public entities must spend these funds effectively and efficiently, avoiding waste and irregular expenditure.

Other adjustments not included in this Adjustment Budget will be tabled in the November Adjustment Budget.

2. Sources of Funding

The funding for the special adjustments for 2020/2021 financial year was mainly sourced from reprioritisation within the departmental baselines, suspensions and additions of conditional grants. The provincial revenue was also adjusted downwards as a results of the impact of COVID-19 restrictions. Table 1 below shows the total summary of the Provincial Fiscal Framework, consisting of Equitable Share, Conditional Grants and Provincial Own Revenue.

Table 1: Summary of Provincial Fiscal Framework

Provincial Fiscal Framework	2020/21 Main Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted 2020/21 Allocation
Equitable Share	37 547 835	-	37 547 835
Conditional Grants	7 743 453	(459 383)	7 284 070
Own Revenue	1 312 230	(111 352)	1 200 878
Financing		1 650	1 650
Adjusted Provincial Framework	46 603 518	(569 085)	46 034 433

There are no changes made to the total provincial equitable share to be transferred from National in the special adjustment budget. However, departments reprioritised within the baseline equitable share allocation to make funds available for the COVID-19 response plan. The Provincial Administration is presenting a surplus budget. The surplus is retained to finance strategic provincial interventions with socio-economic imperatives.

An amount of R1.650 million from the National Heritage Council is added to the departmental allocation for the three projects namely; Moses Kotane National Memorial Heritage site, Onkgopotse Tiro Grave and Dinokana Village and Dr. Ruth Mompati.

The 2020/21 main appropriation is reduced by R569.1 million from R46.604 billion to R46.034 billion representing a decrease of 1.2 per cent. The revised estimates for the period under review were derived from additions and suspension of conditional grants funds from national, and the review of the provincial own revenue targets of various departments and public entities.

3. Adjustments Budget Estimates

The Public Finance Management Act, Act no 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) specify the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The adjustment budget makes provision for the following:

3.1 Additional funds that have become available for the province

There were no changes made to the total provincial equitable share to be transferred from National in this adjustment budget. However, departmental equitable share allocation are reprioritised to make funds available for the Provincial COVID-19 response plan.

An amount of R201.6 million for conditional grants from National Government was added to the Provincial Fiscal Framework, mainly in the Department of Health (R193.6 million) and the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (R8 million). The Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation received an amount of R1.650 million from the National Heritage Center for three heritage sites in the province.

3.2 Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Provincial Executive Council within the framework determined by the MEC for Finance

The unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalizing the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the main budget. Treasury Regulations specifies that the following may not be regarded as unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main budget was being finalized but could not be accommodated within allocations. Therefore, spending increase due to tariff adjustments and price increases; spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseen and unavoidable. The 2020/21 Adjustment budget does not provide for any unforeseen or unavoidable expenditure.

3.3 Allocation of funds announced by the MEC for Finance but were not captured in the main budget document

No funds were made available by the MEC for Finance in line with Section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act, Act no 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999).

3.4 Shifting of Funds between and within votes to follow the transfer of functions in terms of Section 42 of the PFMA

This adjustment budget does not contain the transfer of funds between votes in terms of Section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act, Act no 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999).

3.5 Utilization of savings under the main divisions within the vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of Section 43 of the PFMA

Section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act empowers the Accounting Officer to utilize savings under one divisions within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under the main division within the same vote provided that the savings so utilized, does not exceed the eight per cent of the monies appropriated for that main divisions.

Nonetheless, Section 43(4) does not authorize the utilization of savings on:

- An amount specifically and exclusively appropriated for a purpose mentioned under a main division within a vote;
- An amount appropriated for transfer to another institution and;
- An amount appropriated for capital expenditure in order to defray current expenditure

For this adjustment, the Provincial Treasury enforced reprioritization rule, assessment of poor performance on non-core items and other expenditure areas that displayed low spending. This culminated to budget reductions that assisted to address shortfalls on key provincial priority needs. However, the above decision led to certain provincial departments incorporating virements and/or shifting of funds that were not anticipated in order to balance their adjustment budgets.

The details of such virements and shifting of funds have been illustrated in the respective departmental chapters and approved by the Provincial Treasury based on the assessed motivations.

3.5.1 Virement in excess of eight percent for consideration by the Legislature

According to National Treasury's Guideline on Virements, the Adjustment Estimate can provide for further shifting of funds above the eight percent limit between and within votes for the approval by the Legislature.

The details of virements in excess of eight per cent for consideration by the Legislature are provided in the respective departmental chapter of the Adjustment Estimate of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

3.6 Declared unspent funds and/or surrenders

The reprioritization of the Equitable Share generated savings of R1.480 billion that was redirected to COVID-19 Provincial response plan. All departmental budget allocations, including the Provincial Legislature with the exception of the Department of Health, have been revised downwards to fund the COVID-19. It is also important to note that the Department of Health also reprioritised within the baseline to fund COVID-19 interventions.

4. Summary of 2020/21 Adjustments Budget

Table 2 below provides a summary of the 2020/21 adjustments taking into account the constraint fiscal outlook and reprioritisation towards COVID-19.

2020/21 Overview of the Provincial Adjustment of Revenue and Expenditure

Table 02: Summary of 2019/20 Adjustment Estimates According to Votes and Economic Classifications

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted Appropriation
	Voted (Main) Appropriation	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special Adjustment Appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Vote 01 : Office of the Premier	691 205		(100 000)			(100 000)	591 205
Vote 02 : Provincial Legislature	504 294		(45 000)			(45 000)	459 294
Vote 03 : Health	13 197 187			1 285 493		1 285 493	14 482 680
Vote 04 : Culture, Arts and Traditional Affairs	789 188		(130 010)	11 650		(118 360)	670 828
Vote 05 : Community Safety and Transport Management	2 368 808		(212 856)			(212 856)	2 155 952
Vote 06 : Economy and Enterprise Development	1 015 811		(79 950)			(79 950)	935 861
Vote 07 : Finance	557 499		(95 512)			(95 512)	461 987
Vote 08 : Education and Sports Development	18 379 620		(316 785)			(316 785)	18 062 835
Vote 09 : Local Government and Human Settlements	648 046		(100 000)			(100 000)	548 046
Vote 11 : Public Works and Roads	3 456 839		(423 283)			(423 283)	3 033 556
Vote 12 : Social Development	1 878 410		(98 507)	40 000		(58 507)	1 819 903
Vote 13 : Rural, Environment and Agricultural Development	1 222 601		(118 830)	8 000		(110 830)	1 111 771
Vote 14 : Human Settlements	1 803 986		(243 071)			(243 071)	1 560 915
Subtotal	46 513 494		(1 963 804)	1 345 143		(618 661)	45 894 833
Direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Economic Classification							
Current payments	38 336 826	398 500	(1 117 122)	1 079 148		(37 974)	38 697 352
Compensation of employees	28 428 024	(3 399)	(212 404)	538 161		325 757	28 750 382
Goods and services	9 906 473	392 383	(904 718)	540 987		(363 731)	9 935 125
Interest and rent on land	2 329	9 516					11 845
Transfers and subsidies	5 580 703	(12 558)	(367 223)			(367 223)	5 200 922
Provinces and municipalities	548 364		(74 582)			(74 582)	473 782
Departmental agencies and accounts	493 889	4 000	(26 055)			(26 055)	471 834
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	759 327	(6 221)	(37 000)			(37 000)	716 106
Non-profit institutions	1 954 333	(10 563)	(35 300)			(35 300)	1 908 470
Households	1 824 790	226	(194 286)			(194 286)	1 630 730
Payments for capital assets	2 595 965	(385 942)	(479 459)	265 995		(213 464)	1 996 559
Buildings and Other fixed structures	2 147 885	(381 449)	(448 500)	149 195		(299 305)	1 467 131
Buildings	1 557 190	(369 434)	(327 493)	144 195		(183 298)	1 004 458
Other fixed structures	590 695	(12 015)	(121 007)	5 000		(116 007)	462 673
Machinery and equipment	439 610	(4 493)	(29 398)	116 800		87 402	522 519
Transport assets	124 500	(9 200)	(14 703)			(14 703)	100 597
Other Machinery and equipment	315 110	4 707	(14 695)	116 800		102 105	421 922
Biological assets	4 536						4 536
Software and Other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets	2 561		(1 561)			(1 561)	1 000
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets	1 373						1 373
Payments for Financial Assets							
Total	46 513 494		(1 963 804)	1 345 143		(618 661)	45 894 833

The provincial budget has been realigned in order to allow for the reductions and reallocation of funds to finance the current budget pressures and other provincial policy priorities. The adjustments were mainly done on goods and services that were affected by lockdown restrictions. This items such as travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, accommodation etc. and the infrastructure.

4.1 Provincial Own Revenue

The restrictions and the impact of COVID-19 has affected the projected revenue of four (4) departments namely; Health, Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation; Community Safety and Transport management and Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism. Inevitably, the impact on revenue projection will also affect the expenditure and delivery plans of the affected departments.

Table 3 below depicts summary of the adjusted provincial own revenue per department, which was adjusted downwards.

Table 3: Summary of Adjusted Provincial Own Revenue by department

Department - Own Revenue	2020/21 Main Budget	Special Adjustment	New 2020/21 Allocation
Office of the Premier	409	-	409
Provincial Legislature	1 649	-	1 649
Health	89 736	(8 974)	80 762
Arts ,Culture, Sports & Recreation	4 059	(3 534)	525
Community Safety and Transport Management	818 481	(47 856)	770 625
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation & Tourism	173 060	(50 988)	122 072
Provincial Treasury	150 000	-	150 000
Education	22 735	-	22 735
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	345	-	345
Public Works and Roads	35 700	-	35 700
Social Development	1 980	-	1 980
Agriculture & Rural Development	13 286	-	13 286
Human Settlements	790	-	790
Total	1 312 230	(111 352)	1 200 878

As a result, the total original revenue budget of R1.31 billion has been revised to R1.2 billion resulting in a reduction of R111 million or 8 per cent. The downwards revision of the revenue is intended to provide a realistic collection target in light of the collection rate as at the end of the first quarter of the financial year.

4.1.1 Revenue trends by economic classification for the first half of 2020/21

Table 4 below depicts summary of the actual provincial own revenue collection as at 31 May 2020.

Table 04: Summary of Departmental actual revenue collection as at 31 May 2020

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts	667 291	99 228	14,9%	622 516	93,3%	648 737	54,0%	11 381	1,8%
Casino taxes	143 013	19 368	13,5%	94 027	65,7%	105 390	8,8%	9 246	8,8%
Horse racing taxes	18 187	3 086	17,0%	15 772	86,7%	9 546	0,8%		
Liquor licences	4 479	91	2,0%	2 954	66,0%	4 600	0,4%	10	0,2%
Motor vehicle licences	501 612	76 683	15,3%	509 763	101,6%	529 201	44,1%	2 125	0,4%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	390 567	74 935	19,2%	313 293	80,2%	360 258	30,0%	46 365	12,9%
of which: Health patient fees	61 361	5 809	9,5%	61 361	100,0%			7 915	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 263	4 664	20,9%	21 180	95,1%	13 149	1,1%	613	4,7%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	143 480	41 710	29,1%	225 023	156,8%	151 460	12,6%	60 250	39,8%
Sales of capital assets	9 406	239	2,5%	18 690	198,7%	9 776	0,8%	306	3,1%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 744	7 931	47,4%	18 856	112,6%	17 498	1,5%	1 378	7,9%
Subtotal	1 249 751	228 707	18,3%	1 219 558	97,6%	1 200 878	100%	120 293	10,0%

The actual revenue collection as at 31 May 2020 reflects poor collection as compared to the same period in 2019/20 financial year. This is as the result of the impact of the lockdown restrictions. Notably, interest is the main contributor to the actual collection of revenue. This is mainly due to the investment opportunity created by slow spending of departments.

4.2 Rollovers – Equitable Share and Conditional Grants

The rollovers for both Provincial Equitable Share and National Conditional Grants will be concluded after the finalization of the audit process and appropriated in the November 2020 Adjustment budget.

4.3 Adjustments to Conditional Grants

The provincial conditional grant allocations were amended to allow government to adequately respond to the impact of COVID-19. The amendments includes additions, in-year suspensions in planned expenditure to deal with national coronavirus impact and reprioritization and repurposing of the existing grants to address provincial intervention.

4.3.1 Additions to conditional grants

Table 05 below reflects the summary of the adjustment to the provincial conditional grants allocation.

Table 05: Summary of the Provincial Conditional Grants

Conditional Grant	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments appropriation						Adjusted Appropriation		
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation	
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	253 830						(42 830)	- 42 830	211 000	
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant							8 000	8 000	8 000	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	174 271						(36 019)	(36 019)	138 252	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	67 324						(14 811)	(14 811)	52 513	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 508								8 508	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 727								3 727	
Arts and Culture	182 742		(49 498)					(49 498)	133 244	
Community Library Services Grant	138 733		(34 800)					(34 800)	103 933	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	42 009		(14 698)					(14 698)	27 311	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000	
Basic Education	1 690 322						(207 209)	(207 209)	1 483 113	
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 090 010								1 090 010	
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	16 791						(197 260)	(197 260)	(180 469)	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	516 114						(4 057)	(4 057)	512 057	
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant										
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant										
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	39 453								39 453	
Learner with Profound intellectual Disabilities grant	18 414						(5 892)	(5 892)	12 522	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 035								2 035	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 505									
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 114								2 114	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 114								2 114	
Health	2 779 238	193 640						193 640	2 972 878	
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach of which	1 628 527								1 628 527	
Community Outreach Services Component	236 724								236 724	
HIV and AIDS Component	1 322 296								1 322 296	
TB Component	21 745								21 745	
Covid-19 Component	32 985	175 100						175 100	208 085	
Human papillomavirus	14 777								14 777	
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant		18 540						18 540	18 540	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	597 158								597 158	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	192 723								192 723	
National Tertiary Services Grant	326 867								326 867	
National Health Insurance Grant	21 192								21 192	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 771								12 771	
Public Works	1 074 891						- 160 415	(160 415)	914 476	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 728								15 728	
Transport										
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 059 163						(160 415)	(160 415)	898 748	
Social Development	85 098								85 098	
Early Childhood Development Grant	76 740								76 740	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 358								6 358	
Community Safety and Transport Management	127 026								127 026	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 611								2 611	
Public Transport Operations Grant	124 415								124 415	
Human Settlements	1 546 191						- 193 071	- 193 071	1 353 120	
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 493 031						- 158 311	- 158 311	1 334 720	
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	53 160						- 34 760	- 34 760	18 400	
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation & Tourism	2 000								2 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces (Tourism)	2 000								2 000	
Total payments	7 743 452	193 640	(49 498)				(193 071)	(410 454)	(459 383)	7 284 069

The total additions to the provincial conditional grants amounts to R201.6 million for the department of Health and Agriculture and Rural Development. This additions consist of an amount of R175.1 million for new COVID-19 component within the HIV, TB, malaria and community outreach grant for the Department of Health. This component compliments provincial spending for the purchase of personal protective equipment and ventilators, the hiring of additional staff, including Cuban medical personnel to assist in responding to the additional caseload resulting from the

pandemic. An amount of R18.5 million is also added to the department for the Provincial Disaster Relief grant specifically for COVID-19 interventions.

An amount of R8 million is added to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for the Provincial Disaster Relief grant to provide for drought relief in the most affected areas of the province.

4.3.2 Suspension/Reduction of conditional grants

As a result of COVID-19 pandemic, suspensions of spending in provincial conditional grants amounted to R661 million and these suspensions enable the funding in response to the pandemic in other sectors and spheres. The following downward adjustments have been made to Conditional Grant allocations:

- R36.019 million has been suspended from the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant, R14.811 million has been suspended from the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant.
- R197.260 million has been suspended from the Education Infrastructure Grant, R4.057 million has been suspended from the HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Grant, R5.892 million has been suspended from the Maths, Science and Technology Grant.
- R158.311 million has been suspended from the Human Settlements Development Grant, R34.760 million has been suspended from the Title Deeds Restoration Grant.
- R34.800 million has been suspended from the Community Library Services Grant, R14.698 million has been suspended from the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant.
- R160.415 million has been suspended from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

These adjustments will result in the delay of planned projects this year (some of which were already delayed due to the restrictions during the lockdown).

The Provincial conditional grants allocation has been reduced by R459.4 million, which is the result of a net reduction of R661 million from various departments and the additional R193.6 million for the Department of Health and R8 million for the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development. Consequently, the Provincial Conditional Grants allocation reduced from R7.743 billion to R7.284 billion for the 2020/21 financial year. Furthermore, some of the conditional grants frameworks have been amended to ensure adequate response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

4.4 Other adjustments funded through reprioritisation of the provincial equitable share

An amount of R1.480 billion was realised from equitable share allocation of departments through reprioritisation and it was redirected to fund COVID-19 provincial plans. This allocations was redirected to the Department of Health receiving R1.1 billion, R10 million allocated to Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation, R50 million was redirected to the Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism, R200 million allocated to the Department of Education, R40 million to the Department Social Development and the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development allocated an amount of R30 million.

- **Vote 03: Health**

This additional funding of R1.1 billion aims to address amongst others, human resources capacity to respond to the pandemic, increased bed capacity at hospitals, purchase of personal protective equipment (PPE), health education, screening and management of contacts by quarantining confirmed persons through isolation.

- **Vote 04: Arts ,Culture, Sports and Recreation**

The Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation's recreational facilities have been identified as accommodation facilities for the homeless and or for quarantine sites. To this effect, an amount of R10 million is redirected to assist with the cost of running these facilities.

- **Vote 06: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism**

An additional amount R50 million was redirected to DEDECT for COVID-19 intervention with special reference to the provision of quarantine sites for patients. The allocation of the DEDECT includes SMME Relief of R40 million as a relief to SMME's from the adverse impact of COVID-19.

- **Vote 08: Education**

An amount of R200 million is redirected to the Department of Education to assist with COVID-19 intervention mainly for the preparation of reopening of schools and to curb the spread of the virus during school days.

- **Vote 12: Social Development**

The Department of Social Development receives an additional R40 million for the Social Relief of Distress Programmes to respond to the challenges brought about by the disaster, extreme poverty

and destitution. This programme includes food parcels and cooked meals, blankets, sanitary dignity packs and any other appropriate interventions as a short-term measure to respond to the emergency needs of vulnerable individuals and households.

• **Vote 13: Agriculture and Rural Development**

An amount R30 million is added to the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development to improve food security which has been threatened by the prevalence and the spread of the coronavirus.

5. Changes to transfers and subsidies.

Table 6 below reflects the summary of the changes to the Transfers and Subsidies per departments. An amount of R379.781 million has been reduced from transfers and subsidies through reprioritisation, virements and shifts. The details of the adjustment are provided in the relevant departmental chapters.

Table 06: Changes to Transfers and Subsidies

R Thousand	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Office of Premier	25 593							25 593
Provincial Legislature	51 794							51 794
Health	169 113							169 113
Arts Culture Sports and Recreation	180 417		(6 784)	4 331			(2 453)	177 964
Community Safety and Transport Management	655 814			(6 221)		(1 580)	(7 801)	648 013
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	393 328			91			(59 000)	334 419
Provincial Treasury	694			70			70	764
Education	1 501 260			(4 555)			(39 555)	1 461 705
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	217 347						(47 832)	169 515
Public Works and Roads	353 319						(21 723)	331 596
Social Development	441 643			(8 507)			(8 507)	433 136
Agriculture and Rural Development	5 056							5 056
Human Settlements	1 546 191					(193 071)	(193 071)	1 353 120
Total transfers subsidies	5 541 569		(6 784)	(14 791)		(194 651)	(163 555)	5 161 788

6. Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: Table B5

Table 7 and 8 below show the summary of adjustments on infrastructure budgets by vote and main categories. The details of the adjustments are provided in the relevant departmental chapters.

Table 07: Summary of the Changes to Infrastructure Allocations per department

Rand thousand	2020/21 Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustment	Total Adjustments	
Provincial Legislature	52 436	(40 000)	-	-	-	(40 000)	12 436
Health	597 158	-	9 000	-	261 095	270 095	867 253
Arts Culture, Sports and Recreation	56 488	-	323	-	(11 688)	(11 365)	45 123
Community Safety and Transport Management	35 372	-	-	(13 000)	-	(13 000)	22 372
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	97 615	-	(27 000)	-	(10 000)	(37 000)	60 615
Education	1 092 045	-	-	-	(197 260)	(197 260)	894 785
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	206 979	-	-	-	(62 810)	(62 810)	144 169
Public Works and Roads	1 671 091	-	-	-	(304 050)	(304 050)	1 367 041
Social Development	42 255	-	800	-	(11 697)	(10 897)	31 358
Agriculture and Rural Development	47 043	(10 611)	-	-	-	(10 611)	36 432
Human Settlements	1 493 031	-	(158 311)	-	-	(158 311)	1 334 720
Total	5 391 513	(50 611)	(175 188)	(13 000)	(336 410)	(575 209)	4 816 304

Table 08: Summary of the Changes to Infrastructure Allocations per economic classifications

Rand thousand	2020/21 Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation
		Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustment	Total Adjustments	
						-	-
Existing infrastructure assets	2 672 124	(78 111)	124 124	(10 000)	(134 592)	(98 579)	2 573 545
Maintenance and repairs	965 115	(16 611)	53 550	-	(33 152)	3 787	968 902
Upgrades and additions	1 111 502	(16 500)	(4 782)	(10 000)	(19 084)	(50 366)	1 061 136
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	595 507	(45 000)	75 356	-	(82 356)	(52 000)	543 507
New infrastructure assets	876 095	(322 500)	(131 101)	(3 000)	(90 118)	(546 719)	329 376
Infrastructure transfers	1 681 218	-	(158 311)	-	(50 000)	(208 311)	1 472 907
Infrastructure transfers - Current	1 681 218	-	(158 311)	-	(50 000)	(208 311)	1 472 907
Non Infrastructure	162 076	350 000	(9 900)	-	(61 700)	278 400	440 476
Total	5 391 513	(50 611)	(175 188)	(13 000)	(336 410)	(575 209)	4 816 304
Capital infrastructure	2 583 104	(384 000)	(60 527)	(13 000)	(191 558)	(649 085)	1 934 019
Current infrastructure	2 808 409	333 389	(114 661)	-	(144 852)	73 876	2 882 285

The infrastructure allocations were revised downwards by R575.2 million, from projects that are underspending due to delays caused by the lockdown restrictions, suspension of infrastructure related conditional grant allocations and other departmental projects that could be delayed or rescheduled for 2021/22 financial year with the view to direct funds to COVID-19 interventions. Furthermore, funds were reprioritised from programmes with a history of poor performance and/or slow spending. These funds were then redirected towards the COVID-19 response and in the main to the Department of Health.

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	691 205	-	591 205	(100 000)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	623 161	-	526 939	(96 222)	
Transfers and subsidies	25 593	-	25 593		
Payments for capital assets	42 451	-	38 673	(3 778)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	Premier of the North West Province				
Accounting Officer	Director General of Office of the Premier				

Vote Purpose

To facilitate integrated governance, planning and accelerate service delivery that is people-centered for improved economic growth in North West Province.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Office of the Premier						
Final Equitable share	690 796	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	590 796
Own Revenue	409	-	-	-	-	409
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	691 205	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	591 205

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	132 031	-	(21 329)	-	-	(21 329)	110 702
Institutional Development	342 333	-	(56 959)	-	-	(56 959)	285 374
Policy and Governance	216 841	-	(21 712)	-	-	(21 712)	195 129
Total for Programmes	691 205	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	591 205
Economic classification							
Current payments	623 161	(672)	(95 550)	-	-	(96 222)	526 939
Compensation of employees	395 245	(2 000)	(20 101)	-	-	(22 101)	373 144
Salaries and wages	338 552	(2 404)	(16 732)	-	-	(19 136)	319 416
Social contributions	56 693	404	(3 369)	-	-	(2 965)	53 728
Goods and services	227 916	1 328	(75 449)	-	-	(74 121)	153 795
Administrative fees	45	175	-	-	-	175	220
Advertising	6 335	2 950	(1 333)	-	-	1 617	7 952
Minor Assets	1 100	59	(1 019)	-	-	(960)	140
Audit costs: External	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Bursaries: Employees	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Catering: Departmental activities	7 232	(115)	(5 578)	-	-	(5 693)	1 539
Communication (G&S)	7 248	778	(71)	-	-	707	7 955
Computer services	108 748	-	(25 623)	-	-	(25 623)	83 125
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4 084	273	(2 174)	-	-	(1 901)	2 183
Legal services (G&S)	6 000	-	(3 400)	-	-	(3 400)	2 600
Contractors	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 697	-	(1 410)	-	-	(1 410)	4 287
Inventory: Other supplies	69	-	(69)	-	-	(69)	-
Consumable supplies	3 081	3 295	(1 682)	-	-	1 613	4 694
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10 331	(9)	(5 534)	-	-	(5 543)	4 788
Operating leases	3 294	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	2 694
Rental and hiring	5 980	(2 267)	(3 575)	-	-	(5 842)	138
Property payments	4 000	355	(3 355)	-	-	(3 000)	1 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity	875	90	(875)	-	-	(785)	90
Travel and subsistence	23 217	(1)	(13 624)	-	-	(13 625)	9 592
Training and development	17 274	(3 704)	(852)	-	-	(4 556)	12 718
Operating payments	803	415	(441)	-	-	(26)	777
Venues and facilities	6 753	(966)	(4 134)	-	-	(5 100)	1 653
Transfers and subsidies	25 593	65	(65)	-	-	-	25 593
Households	25 593	65	(65)	-	-	-	25 593
Social benefits	630	65	(65)	-	-	-	630
Other transfers to households	24 963	-	-	-	-	-	24 963
Payments for capital assets	42 451	607	(4 385)	-	-	(3 778)	38 673
Machinery and equipment	42 451	607	(4 385)	-	-	(3 778)	38 673
Transport equipment	800	-	-	-	-	-	800
Other machinery and equipment	41 651	607	(4 385)	-	-	(3 778)	37 873
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	691 205	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	591 205

R thousand	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Premier Support	19 899	814	(3 545)	-	-	(2 731)	17 168
Executive Council Support	9 734	14	(1 660)	-	-	(1 646)	8 088
Director-General Support	56 752	50	(10 083)	-	-	(10 033)	46 719
Financial Management	45 646	(878)	(6 041)	-	-	(6 919)	38 727
Total	132 031	-	(21 329)	-	-	(21 329)	110 702
Economic classification							
Current payments	128 868	(82)	(20 825)	-	-	(20 907)	107 961
Compensation of employees	90 673	34	(6 241)	-	-	(6 207)	84 466
Salaries and wages	79 875	-	(5 241)	-	-	(5 241)	74 634
Social contributions	10 798	34	(1 000)	-	-	(966)	9 832
Goods and services	38 195	(116)	(14 584)	-	-	(14 700)	23 495
Administrative fees	45	-	-	-	-	-	45
Advertising	300	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	100
Minor Assets	85	-	(85)	-	-	(85)	-
Audit costs: External	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	5 500
Bursaries: Employees	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Catering: Departmental activities	2 120	-	(1 850)	-	-	(1 850)	270
Communication (G&S)	799	300	(56)	-	-	244	1 043
Consultants: Business and advisory services	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Contractors	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 697	-	(1 410)	-	-	(1 410)	4 287
Consumable supplies	1 193	3 288	(109)	-	-	3 179	4 372
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 005	(19)	(1 043)	-	-	(1 062)	943
Operating leases	3 294	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	2 694
Rental and hiring	399	-	(374)	-	-	(374)	25
Property payments	1 000	355	(355)	-	-	-	1 000
Travel and subsistence	8 563	-	(6 707)	-	-	(6 707)	1 856
Training and development	3 954	(3 704)	-	-	-	(3 704)	250
Operating payments	371	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	360
Venues and facilities	2 420	(336)	(1 684)	-	-	(2 020)	400
Transfers and subsidies	450	-	-	-	-	-	450
Households	450	-	-	-	-	-	450
Social benefits	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Other transfers to households	100	-	-	-	-	-	100
Payments for capital assets	2 713	82	(504)	-	-	(422)	2 291
Machinery and equipment	2 713	82	(504)	-	-	(422)	2 291
Transport equipment	800	-	-	-	-	-	800
Other machinery and equipment	1 913	82	(504)	-	-	(422)	1 491
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	132 031	-	(21 329)	-	-	(21 329)	110 702

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Strategic Human Resources	26 521	7	(4 327)	-	-	(4 320)	22 201
Information Communication Technology	195 621	(7)	(35 478)	-	-	(35 485)	160 136
Legal Services	13 788	-	(3 649)	-	-	(3 649)	10 139
Communication Services	26 402	10	(5 370)	-	-	(5 360)	21 042
Programme Support	80 001	(10)	(8 135)	-	-	(8 145)	71 856
Total	342 333	-	(56 959)	-	-	(56 959)	285 374
Economic classification							
Current payments	278 533	-	(53 338)	-	-	(53 338)	225 195
Compensation of employees	117 327	-	(6 051)	-	-	(6 051)	111 276
Salaries and wages	100 913	(88)	(4 603)	-	-	(4 691)	96 222
Social contributions	16 414	88	(1 448)	-	-	(1 360)	15 054
Goods and services	161 206	-	(47 287)	-	-	(47 287)	113 919
Administrative fees	-	115	-	-	-	115	115
Advertising	5 422	-	(520)	-	-	(520)	4 902
Minor Assets	808	-	(799)	-	-	(799)	9
Catering: Departmental activities	1 244	(115)	(1 005)	-	-	(1 120)	124
Communication (G&S)	2 871	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	2 856
Computer services	108 151	-	(25 623)	-	-	(25 623)	82 528
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 945	-	(1 862)	-	-	(1 862)	1 083
Legal services (G&S)	6 000	-	(3 400)	-	-	(3 400)	2 600
Consumable supplies	1 031	-	(730)	-	-	(730)	301
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 140	-	(3 303)	-	-	(3 303)	2 837
Rental and hiring	1 931	(90)	(1 841)	-	-	(1 931)	-
Property payments	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	180	90	(180)	-	-	(90)	90
Travel and subsistence	6 953	(161)	(3 369)	-	-	(3 530)	3 423
Training and development	13 028	-	(710)	-	-	(710)	12 318
Operating payments	332	142	(330)	-	-	(188)	144
Venues and facilities	1 170	19	(600)	-	-	(581)	589
Transfers and subsidies	25 023	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	24 958
Households	25 023	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	24 958
Social benefits	160	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	95
Other transfers to households	24 863	-	-	-	-	-	24 863
Payments for capital assets	38 777	-	(3 556)	-	-	(3 556)	35 221
Machinery and equipment	38 777	-	(3 556)	-	-	(3 556)	35 221
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	38 777	-	(3 556)	-	-	(3 556)	35 221
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	342 333	-	(56 959)	-	-	(56 959)	285 374

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Special Programmes	15 599	-	(5 644)	-	-	(5 644)	9 955
Inter-Governmental Relations	6 993	133	(1 302)	-	-	(1 169)	5 824
Provincial Policy Management	35 415	(139)	(3 670)	-	-	(3 809)	31 606
Premier's Priority Programmes	25 283	6	(5 477)	-	-	(5 471)	19 812
Programme Support	133 551	-	(5 619)	-	-	(5 619)	127 932
Total	216 841	-	(21 712)	-	-	(21 712)	195 129
Economic classification							
Current payments	215 760	(590)	(21 387)	-	-	(21 977)	193 783
Compensation of employees	187 245	(2 034)	(7 809)	-	-	(9 843)	177 402
Salaries and wages	157 764	(2 316)	(6 888)	-	-	(9 204)	148 560
Social contributions	29 481	282	(921)	-	-	(639)	28 842
Goods and services	28 515	1 444	(13 578)	-	-	(12 134)	16 381
Administrative fees	-	60	-	-	-	60	60
Advertising	613	2 950	(613)	-	-	2 337	2 950
Minor Assets	207	59	(135)	-	-	(76)	131
Catering: Departmental activities	3 868	-	(2 723)	-	-	(2 723)	1 145
Communication (G&S)	3 578	478	-	-	-	478	4 056
Computer services	597	-	-	-	-	-	597
Consultants: Business and advisory services	939	273	(312)	-	-	(39)	900
Inventory: Other supplies	69	-	(69)	-	-	(69)	-
Consumable supplies	857	7	(843)	-	-	(86)	21
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 186	10	(1 188)	-	-	(1 178)	1 008
Rental and hiring	3 650	(2 177)	(1 360)	-	-	(3 537)	113
Transport provided: Departmental activity	695	-	(695)	-	-	(695)	-
Travel and subsistence	7 701	160	(3 548)	-	-	(3 388)	4 313
Training and development	292	-	(142)	-	-	(142)	150
Operating payments	100	273	(100)	-	-	173	273
Venues and facilities	3 163	(649)	(1 850)	-	-	(2 499)	664
Transfers and subsidies	120	65	-	-	-	65	185
Households	120	65	-	-	-	65	185
Social benefits	120	65	-	-	-	65	185
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	961	525	(325)	-	-	200	1 161
Machinery and equipment	961	525	(325)	-	-	200	1 161
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	961	525	(325)	-	-	200	1 161
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	216 841	-	(21 712)	-	-	(21 712)	195 129

Special appropriation

None

Roll-overs

None

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Summary of Virements and Shifts

Virements Table

Programmes					
Summary of Shifts					
Programme 1: Administration		(1 092)	Programme 1: Administration		1 092
Current transfers: Households	Saving due to Leave Gratuity payments	(50)	Current transfers: Households	To cover the cost for leave gratuity	50
Current payments: Goods and services	Savings due to less trip travelled to comply with National Disaster Management Act	(116)	Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	To Procure Laptops for officials to ensure that they perform their duties remotely	864
Current payments: Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacant posts	(864)	Current payments: Compensation of employees	To cover the cost for leave	14
Current payments: Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacant posts	(14)	Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	To Procure Laptops for officials to ensure that they perform their duties remotely	48
Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Savings on procurement of office equipment	(48)	Current payments: Compensation of employees	To cover the cost for personnel	48
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%	Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%
Programme 2: Institutional Development		(17)	Programme 2: Institutional Development		17
Current transfers: Households	Saving due to Leave Gratuity payments	(7)	Current transfers: Households	To cover the cost for leave gratuity	7
Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	Savings on procurement of office equipment	(10)	Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	To Procure Laptops for officials to ensure that they perform their duties remotely	10
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			-
Programme : Policy and Governance		(4 893)	Programme : Policy and Governance		4 893
Current payments: Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacant posts	(133)	Current payments: Compensation of employees	To cover the cost for personnel	133
Current payments: Goods and services	Savings due to less trip travelled, catering and venues and facilities items to comply with National Disaster Management Act	(6)	Current payments: Goods and services	To cover the cost for airline and data	6
Current payments: Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacant posts	(2 079)	Current payments: Goods and services	To cover the cost for consultant for National Strategic Plan on HIV, TB and STIs 2017 -2022 (NSP) Mid term review and Consultant for Assessment of PCA M&E systems	2 079
Current payments: Compensation of employees	Savings due to vacant posts	(525)	Payments for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	To Procure Laptops for officials to ensure that they perform their duties remotely	525
Current payments: Goods and services	Savings due to less trip travelled, catering and venues and facilities items to comply with National Disaster Management Act	(65)	Current transfers: Households	To cover the cost for leave gratuity	65
Current payments: Goods and services	Savings due to less trip travelled, catering and venues and facilities items to comply with National Disaster Management Act	(2 085)	Current payments: Compensation of employees	To cover the cost for personnel	2 085
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			2.2%
Total		-			-

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no 1 of 1999).

Declared unspent funds (R100 million)

Programme 1: Administration budget reduced by R21.329 million, mainly on the following items: Compensation of Employees, upgrading of main registry, travel and subsistence allowance, venues and catering. These reduced funds have been reprioritised for COVID-19 estimated costs.

Programme 2: Institutional Development budget reduced by R56.959 million as follows: Compensation of Employees, ICT transformation based on projects which are reasonably deferred affecting both Goods and Services and Capital Expenditure, Travel and Subsistence allowance, Venues and Catering. These reduced funds have been reprioritised for COVID-19 estimated costs.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance budget is reduced by R21.712 million, mainly on Compensation of Employees, travel and subsistence, venues and catering. These reduced funds have been reprioritised for COVID-19 estimated costs.

Other adjustments

An amount of R5.5 million which is internally identified is set aside to address all unforeseen costs related to COVID -19, this amount is evenly shared across the 3 programs in the Office.

Funds shifted between votes following transfer of a function

None

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speech for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations

None

Departmental Receipts

Departmental Receipts: Office of the Premier

R Thousands	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	240	69	28.8%	258	107.5%	240	58.7%	118	49.2%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	169	378	223.7%	397	234.9%	169	41.3%	42	24.9%
Subtotal	409	447	252.4%	655	342.4%	409	100%	160	74.0%

Revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Office of the Premier does not operate in a revenue generating environment. Revenue collected under the item: Sale of Goods and Services, is mainly from sale of replacement of lost security cards and commission earned on garnishee orders.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Office of the Premier

R Thousand	2020/21								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	450							450	450
Households	450							450	450
Institutional Development	25 023				(65)			24 958	24 958
Households	25 023				(65)			24 958	24 958
Policy and Governance	120				65			185	185
Households	120				65			185	185
Total transfers subsidies	25 593							25 593	25 593

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

None

Vote 02

Provincial Legislature

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	504 294	-	459 294	(45 000)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	403 044	-	398 044	(5 000)	
Transfers and subsidies	51 794	-	51 794		
Payments for capital assets	49 456	-	9 456	(40 000)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	Speaker of the Provincial Legislature				
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Provincial Legislature				

Vote Purpose

The North West Provincial Legislature's mandate is derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 104). Members of the Provincial Legislature (MPLs) are elected to represent the people as the constitutional mandate is to ensure Government by the People. The core function of the Legislature is to pass laws for the North West Province, to conduct oversight over the Executive and other Organs of State and to promote public participation.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	502 645	-	-	45 000	(45 000)	457 645
Own Revenue	1 649	-	-	-	-	1 649
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	504 294	-	-	45 000	(45 000)	459 294

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	268 813	5 000	(42 500)	-	-	(37 500)	231 313
Statutory Payments	35 602	-	-	-	-	-	35 602
Legislature operations	199 879	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	-	(7 500)	192 379
Total for Programmes	504 294	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	459 294
Economic classification							
Current payments	403 044	(400)	(5 000)	-	-	(5 400)	397 644
Compensation of employees	234 469	-	-	-	-	-	234 469
Salaries and wages	180 209	-	-	-	-	-	180 209
Social contributions	54 260	-	-	-	-	-	54 260
Goods and services	168 575	(400)	(5 000)	-	-	(5 400)	163 175
Administrative fees	567	-	-	-	-	-	567
Advertising	6 372	-	-	-	-	-	6 372
Minor Assets	235	-	-	-	-	-	235
Audit costs: External	4 518	-	-	-	-	-	4 518
Bursaries: Employees	353	-	-	-	-	-	353
Catering: Departmental activities	15 493	(2 400)	-	-	-	(2 400)	13 093
Communication (G&S)	5 119	1 250	-	-	-	1 250	6 369
Computer services	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	1 967
Consultants: Business and advisory services	33 444	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	32 444
Legal services (G&S)	1 425	-	-	-	-	-	1 425
Contractors	12 379	2 325	-	-	-	2 325	14 704
Entertainment	168	-	-	-	-	-	168
Consumable supplies	3 783	1 425	-	-	-	1 425	5 208
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	3 043
Operating leases	8 222	-	-	-	-	-	8 222
Rental and hiring	785	-	-	-	-	-	785
Property payments	7 090	-	-	-	-	-	7 090
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10 887	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	8 887
Travel and subsistence	44 351	(1 000)	(4 000)	-	-	(5 000)	39 351
Training and development	3 984	-	-	-	-	-	3 984
Operating payments	4 390	-	-	-	-	-	4 390
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	51 794	-	-	-	-	-	51 794
Payments for capital assets	49 456	400	(40 000)	-	-	(39 600)	9 856
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 346	-	(40 000)	-	-	(40 000)	5 346
Buildings	45 346	-	(40 000)	-	-	(40 000)	5 346
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 737	400	-	-	-	400	3 137
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 737	400	-	-	-	400	3 137
Software and other intangible assets	1 373	-	-	-	-	-	1 373
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	504 294	-	(45 000)	-	-	(45 000)	459 294

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the Speaker	21 839	-	-	-	-	21 839	
Office of the Secretary	62 115	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	61 115	
Financial Management	121 822	-	(41 000)	-	(41 000)	80 822	
Corporate Services	56 020	5 000	(500)	-	4 500	60 520	
Internal Audit	7 017	-	-	-	-	7 017	
Total	268 813	5 000	(42 500)	-	(37 500)	231 313	
Economic classification							
Current payments	219 357	4 600	(2 500)	-	2 100	221 457	
Compensation of employees	116 157	-	-	-	-	116 157	
Salaries and wages	82 209	-	-	-	-	82 209	
Social contributions	33 948	-	-	-	-	33 948	
Goods and services	103 200	4 600	(2 500)	-	2 100	105 300	
Administrative fees	567	-	-	-	-	567	
Advertising	6 372	-	-	-	-	6 372	
Minor Assets	235	-	-	-	-	235	
Audit costs: External	4 518	-	-	-	-	4 518	
Bursaries: Employees	353	-	-	-	-	353	
Catering: Departmental activities	4 046	(400)	-	-	(400)	3 646	
Communication (G&S)	5 119	1 250	-	-	1 250	6 369	
Computer services	1 920	-	-	-	-	1 920	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	32 959	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	31 959	
Legal services (G&S)	1 425	-	-	-	-	1 425	
Contractors	8 484	2 325	-	-	2 325	10 809	
Entertainment	168	-	-	-	-	168	
Consumable supplies	1 827	1 425	-	-	1 425	3 252	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 839	-	-	-	-	2 839	
Operating leases	6 900	-	-	-	-	6 900	
Property payments	7 090	-	-	-	-	7 090	
Travel and subsistence	12 440	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	10 940	
Training and development	3 003	-	-	-	-	3 003	
Operating payments	2 935	-	-	-	-	2 935	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	49 456	400	(40 000)	-	(39 600)	9 856	
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 346	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	5 346	
Buildings	45 346	-	(40 000)	-	(40 000)	5 346	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 737	400	-	-	400	3 137	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	2 737	400	-	-	400	3 137	
Software and other intangible assets	1 373	-	-	-	-	1 373	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	268 813	5 000	(42 500)	-	(37 500)	231 313	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Members Salaries	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	
Total	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	
Economic classification							
Current payments	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	
Compensation of employees	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	
Salaries and wages	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	35 602	-	-	-	-	35 602	

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Logistics Members	62 647	-	-	-	-	62 647	
Exposure to Parliamentary Services	5 057	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	4 057	
House Proceedings	20 423	-	-	-	-	20 423	
Committee Services	40 208	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	38 708	
NCOP Liaison Services	5 899	-	-	-	-	5 899	
Public Participation	45 942	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	41 942	
Library, Research & Information Services	19 703	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	18 703	
Total	199 879	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	(7 500)	192 379	
Economic classification							
Current payments	148 085	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	(7 500)	140 585	
Compensation of employees	82 710	-	-	-	-	82 710	
Salaries and wages	62 398	-	-	-	-	62 398	
Social contributions	20 312	-	-	-	-	20 312	
Goods and services	65 375	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	(7 500)	57 875	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	11 447	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	9 447	
Computer services	47	-	-	-	-	47	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	485	-	-	-	-	485	
Contractors	3 895	-	-	-	-	3 895	
Consumable supplies	1 956	-	-	-	-	1 956	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	204	-	-	-	-	204	
Operating leases	1 322	-	-	-	-	1 322	
Rental and hiring	785	-	-	-	-	785	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10 887	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	8 887	
Travel and subsistence	31 911	(1 000)	(2 500)	-	(3 500)	28 411	
Training and development	981	-	-	-	-	981	
Operating payments	1 455	-	-	-	-	1 455	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	51 794	-	-	-	-	51 794	
Non-profit institutions	51 794	-	-	-	-	51 794	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	199 879	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	(7 500)	192 379	

Special appropriation-

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Programme 1– Administration R42.5 million

An amount of R42.5 million is surrendered to Provincial Treasury as a contribution towards the stimulus package announced by the State President in April 2020. The R40 million is an allocation of the Refurbishment of the Chamber project, which could not be commenced due to disruptions that were experienced during the financial year.

An amount of R2.5 million is surrendered from Goods and Services, which is comprised of R1.5 million saving on Travel and Subsistence due to Lockdown restrictions and R1 million saving on Consultants and Professional fees.

Programme 3– Legislature Operations R2.5 million

An amount of R2.5 million is a projected saving particularly on the core item that is directly affected by the lockdown restrictions i.e. Travel and Subsistence.

Virements and Shifts

An amount of R5 million was shifted from Programme 3: Legislature Operations to Programme 1: Administration for the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), disinfection and sanitization of the Premises and pool vehicles in order to provide hygiene and personal protection to employees and MPLs in pursuit of ensuring optimal compliance with the requirements of the Covid19 guidelines.

It is important to note that the Lockdown restrictions have impacted on the public participation and committees programmes which had to be done on virtual platforms, hence a saving on the core item. Moreover, the international trips and other exposure programmes have been suspended as a result of the same limitation.

As a result, a total of R5 million is reallocated to Corporate Services and will be managed by the Compliance Officer who will then report on the progress in terms of complying with COVID19 regulations.

A shift of R400 thousand was effected within Financial Management from Goods and Services (Catering) to Machinery and Equipment under the same Sub-Programme. The shift is effected in response to the need to procure tools of trade to enable staff to continue working remotely.

Virements Table					
Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme 3: Legislature Operations	Motivation	R thousand	Programme 1: Administration	Motivation	R thousand
		5 000			5 000
Goods and Services	A saving on travel and subsistence as well as catering expenses has been realised due to Lockdown restrictions	5 000	Goods and Services	Unforeseeable and unavoidable spending on PPE, sanitization etc due to Covid 19	5 000
Total		5 000	Total		5 000
Summary of Shifts					

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Shifts Table					
Programmes					
Shifts					
From			To		
Programme 01: Administration	Motivation	R thousand	Programme 01: Administration	Motivation	R thousand
Good and Services	A saving is realised under financial Management on catering for staff due to Lockdown restrictions	400	Machinery and Equipment	The amount will be utilised to augment the budget for tools of trade due to the rising need as a result of working	400
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total					

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Declared unspent funds –

None

Other adjustments –

None

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships –

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations

None

Amounts surrendered

None

Departmental receipts

None

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The main source of revenue for the North West Provincial Legislature is generated from interest earned from bank balances and commissions from third party payments. For the period under review, revenue the NWPL recorded an actual revenue of R533 thousand as opposed to R178 thousand for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, this table has to be created from the database.

None

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department

None

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

An allocation of the R40 million for the Chamber refurbishment is surrendered and the project commencement is deferred to the next financial year. The appointment of the consultant will be resuscitated to ensure that the project commences in the 2021/22 financial year.

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Provincial Legislature

R thousand	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments appropriation							Adjusted Appropriation	
			Adjustments appropriation								
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation		
Infrastructure											
Existing infrastructure assets	52 436							-40 000		-40 000	12 436
Maintenance and repair: Current	7 090										7 090
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	45 346							-40 000		-40 000	5 346
Non Infrastructure											
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	52 436							-40 000		-40 000	12 436
Capital infrastructure	45 346							-40 000		-40 000	5 346
Current infrastructure	7 090										7 090

Table B.5.1: Provincial Legislature - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, OPE	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation					
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Items and Shifts	Function Shifts	Defered unspent funds		Other adjustment	Total Adjustments			
1. New infrastructure assets																							
Total New infrastructure assets																							
2. Upgrades and additions																							
1	Legislature (MPE) Security Upgrades	1. Initiation	Maiteng	Buildings and other fixed structures	CCTV Systems	01/04/2016	31/03/2023	Equitable Share	Administration		23 000	20 000	5 946						5 946				
Total Upgrades and additions													5 946								5 946		
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																							
2	Legislature Chamber	3. Design/Development	Maiteng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Refurbishment/Chamber	01/04/2017	31/03/2023	Equitable Share	Administration		162 000	103 933	40 000		40 000				40 000				
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation													40 000								40 000		
4. Maintenance and repairs																							
3	Maintenance	2. Concept	Maiteng	Goods and Services	Maintenance/Buildings	01/04/2016	31/03/2023	Equitable Share	Administration		9 812	22 443	7 190						7 190				
Total Maintenance and repairs													7 190								7 190		
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																							
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																							
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																							
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																							
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																							
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets																							
8. Infrastructure leases																							
Total Infrastructure leases																							
9. Non infrastructure																							
Total Non infrastructure																							
Total Provincial Legislature infrastructure											194 812	143 376	52 496		40 000							40 000	12 456

Vote 03

Department of Health

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	13 197 187	1 285 493	14 482 680	-	1 285 493
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	12 537 387	1 024 498	13 561 885		1 024 498
Transfers and subsidies	169 113	-	169 113		
Payments for capital assets	490 687	260 995	751 682		260 995
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Health				
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General for Health				

Vote Purpose

To render accessible, equitable and integrated quality health care services

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	10 328 213	-	1 100 827	-	1 100 827	11 429 040
Own Revenue	89 736	-	-	8 974	(8 974)	80 762
Conditional grants	2 779 238	-	193 640	-	193 640	2 972 878
<i>HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach</i>	1 628 527	-	175 100	-	175 100	1 803 627
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	236 724	-	-	-	-	236 724
<i>HIV and AIDS Component</i>	1 322 296	-	-	-	-	1 322 296
<i>TB Component</i>	21 745	-	-	-	-	21 745
<i>Covid-19 component</i>	32 985	-	175 100	-	175 100	208 085
<i>Human Papillomavirus</i>	14 777	-	-	-	-	14 777
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	597 158	-	-	-	-	597 158
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	21 192	-	-	-	-	21 192
Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development	192 723	-	-	-	-	192 723
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 771	-	-	-	-	12 771
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant</i>	-	-	18 540	-	18 540	18 540
Total Allocation	13 197 187	-	1 294 467	8 974	1 285 493	14 482 680

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	721 178	-	-	53 188	-	53 188	774 366
District Health Services	6 409 910	-	(8 974)	779 157	-	770 183	7 180 093
Emergency Medical Services	405 759	(9 000)	-	42 181	-	33 181	438 940
Provincial Hospital Services	2 176 077	-	-	-	-	-	2 176 077
Central Hospital Services	2 000 229	-	-	59 310	-	59 310	2 059 539
Health Science and Training	335 243	-	-	-	-	-	335 243
Health Care Support Services	551 633	-	-	99 536	-	99 536	651 169
Health Facilities and Maintenance	597 158	9 000	-	261 095	-	270 095	867 253
Total for Programmes	13 197 187	-	(8 974)	1 294 467	-	1 285 493	14 482 680
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 537 387	-	(8 974)	1 033 472	-	1 024 498	13 561 885
Compensation of employees	8 552 695	-	-	525 161	-	525 161	9 077 856
Salaries and wages	7 477 300	-	-	493 600	-	493 600	7 970 900
Social contributions	1 075 395	-	-	31 561	-	31 561	1 106 956
Goods and services	3 982 525	(9 516)	(8 974)	508 311	-	489 821	4 472 346
Administrative fees	3 479	(198)	-	-	-	(198)	3 281
Advertising	12 796	13 970	-	-	-	13 970	26 766
Minor Assets	23 688	2 519	-	500	-	3 019	26 707
Audit costs: External	15 000	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	14 800
Catering: Departmental activities	8 163	2 152	-	19 800	-	21 952	30 115
Communication (G&S)	48 544	7 693	-	4 551	-	12 244	60 788
Computer services	66 353	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	56 353
Consultants: Business and advisory services	17 876	2 611	-	-	-	2 611	20 487
Laboratory services	534 885	(14 276)	-	10 000	-	(4 276)	530 609
Legal services (G&S)	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	31 000
Contractors	105 287	(12 349)	-	10 023	-	(2 326)	102 961
Agency and support/outourced services	330 391	109 715	-	78 047	-	187 762	518 153
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	112 758	(6 615)	-	10 000	-	3 385	116 143
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	9 506	2 433	-	1 777	-	4 210	13 716
Inventory: Farming supplies	64	-	-	-	-	-	64
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9 668	(101)	-	-	-	(101)	9 567
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	32 987	(209)	-	-	-	(209)	32 778
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 260	(150)	-	-	-	(150)	2 110
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21 756	32	-	-	-	32	21 788
Inventory: Medical supplies	482 764	23 347	-	185 921	-	209 268	692 032
Inventory: Medicine	917 697	(45 929)	-	28 006	-	(17 923)	899 774
Inventory: Other supplies	12 499	888	-	5 000	-	5 888	18 387
Consumable supplies	81 020	14 860	-	-	-	14 860	95 880
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	38 422	1 354	-	-	-	1 354	39 776
Operating leases	74 276	(6 296)	(8 974)	75 051	-	59 781	134 057
Rental and hiring	13 821	274	-	6 000	-	6 274	20 095
Property payments	811 359	(67 479)	-	70 183	-	2 704	814 063
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 965	(505)	-	1 626	-	1 121	4 086
Travel and subsistence	126 167	(31 071)	-	1 826	-	(29 245)	96 922
Training and development	14 257	(1 405)	-	-	-	(1 405)	12 852
Operating payments	9 078	11 446	-	-	-	11 446	20 524
Venues and facilities	11 739	(6 027)	-	-	-	(6 027)	5 712
Interest and rent on land	2 167	9 516	-	-	-	9 516	11 683
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	2 167	9 516	-	-	-	9 516	11 683
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	169 113	-	-	-	-	-	169 113
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Households	149 113	-	-	-	-	-	149 113
Social benefits	28 741	-	-	-	-	-	28 741
Other transfers to households	120 372	-	-	-	-	-	120 372
Payments for capital assets	490 687	-	-	260 995	-	260 995	751 682
Buildings and other fixed structures	280 340	-	-	144 195	-	144 195	424 535
Buildings	280 340	-	-	144 195	-	144 195	424 535
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	210 347	-	-	116 800	-	116 800	327 147
Transport equipment	42 800	(10 000)	-	-	-	(10 000)	32 800
Other machinery and equipment	167 547	10 000	-	116 800	-	126 800	294 347
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 197 187	-	(8 974)	1 294 467	-	1 285 493	14 482 680

R thousand	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Adjusted appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		Total special adjustments appropriation
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	11 493	-	-	50	-	50	11 543
Management	709 685	-	-	53 138	-	53 138	762 823
Total	721 178	-	-	53 188	-	53 188	774 366
Economic classification							
Current payments	702 710	-	-	23 188	-	23 188	725 898
Compensation of employees	232 652	-	-	-	-	-	232 652
Salaries and wages	202 042	-	-	-	-	-	202 042
Social contributions	30 610	-	-	-	-	-	30 610
Goods and services	469 683	(4 200)	-	23 188	-	18 988	488 671
Administrative fees	1 417	25	-	-	-	25	1 442
Advertising	8 837	2 900	-	-	-	2 900	11 737
Minor Assets	249	(236)	-	-	-	(236)	13
Audit costs: External	15 000	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	14 800
Catering: Departmental activities	1 178	185	-	150	-	335	1 513
Communication (G&S)	4 098	4 337	-	27	-	4 364	8 462
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9 319	(929)	-	-	-	(929)	8 390
Legal services (G&S)	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	31 000
Contractors	1 100	(778)	-	5 000	-	4 222	5 322
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 800	5 019	-	5 000	-	10 019	14 819
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	110 000	(7 000)	-	-	-	(7 000)	103 000
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	440	(290)	-	-	-	(290)	150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	70	52	-	-	-	52	122
Inventory: Materials and supplies	52	1	-	-	-	1	53
Inventory: Other supplies	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Consumable supplies	2 607	(59)	-	-	-	(59)	2 548
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 019	(24)	-	-	-	(24)	3 995
Operating leases	1 942	(942)	-	-	-	(942)	1 000
Rental and hiring	28	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 028
Property payments	250 000	314	-	11 385	-	11 699	261 699
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Travel and subsistence	12 115	(720)	-	626	-	(94)	12 021
Training and development	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Operating payments	1 805	39	-	-	-	39	1 844
Venues and facilities	7 082	(5 894)	-	-	-	(5 894)	1 188
Interest and rent on land	375	4 200	-	-	-	4 200	4 575
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	375	4 200	-	-	-	4 200	4 575
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 413	-	-	-	-	-	16 413
Households	16 413	-	-	-	-	-	16 413
Social benefits	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	1 206
Other transfers to households	15 207	-	-	-	-	-	15 207
Payments for capital assets	2 055	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	32 055
Machinery and equipment	2 055	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	32 055
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 055	-	-	30 000	-	30 000	32 055
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	721 178	-	-	53 188	-	53 188	774 366

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
District Management	681 433	-	(8 974)	589 057	-	580 083	1 261 516
Community Based Services	6 745	-	-	-	-	-	6 745
Community Health Centres	970 221	-	-	-	-	-	970 221
Other Community Services	535 082	-	-	15 000	-	15 000	550 082
HIV / AIDS	1 641 298	-	-	175 100	-	175 100	1 816 398
Nutrition	1 323	-	-	-	-	-	1 323
Community Health Clinics	981 145	-	-	-	-	-	981 145
Coroner Services	100 749	-	-	-	-	-	100 749
District Hospitals	1 491 914	-	-	-	-	-	1 491 914
Total	6 409 910	-	(8 974)	779 157	-	770 183	7 180 093
Economic classification							
Current payments	6 342 596	-	(8 974)	779 157	-	770 183	7 112 779
Compensation of employees	4 787 131	-	-	525 161	-	525 161	5 312 292
Salaries and wages	4 245 301	-	-	493 600	-	493 600	4 738 901
Social contributions	541 830	-	-	31 561	-	31 561	573 391
Goods and services	1 554 721	(551)	(8 974)	253 996	-	244 471	1 799 192
Administrative fees	913	(223)	-	-	-	(223)	690
Advertising	2 268	10 593	-	-	-	10 593	12 861
Minor Assets	7 007	1 285	-	500	-	1 785	8 792
Catering: Departmental activities	4 391	2 396	-	19 650	-	22 046	26 437
Communication (G&S)	25 577	53	-	960	-	1 013	26 590
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 824	460	-	-	-	460	6 284
Laboratory services	416 901	(13 976)	-	10 000	-	(3 976)	412 925
Contractors	22 878	(4 648)	-	-	-	(4 648)	18 230
Agency and support/outsource services	92 768	92 644	-	50 000	-	142 644	235 412
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	99	90	-	-	-	90	189
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	2 105	2 600	-	-	-	2 600	4 705
Inventory: Farming supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 106	(101)	-	-	-	(101)	4 005
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 482	(59)	-	-	-	(59)	3 423
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 375	131	-	-	-	131	6 506
Inventory: Medical supplies	102 981	3 647	-	92 200	-	95 847	198 828
Inventory: Medicine	541 650	(25 929)	-	-	-	(25 929)	515 721
Inventory: Other supplies	2 962	438	-	-	-	438	3 400
Consumable supplies	35 217	13 371	-	-	-	13 371	48 588
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	16 999	1 499	-	-	-	1 499	18 498
Operating leases	33 252	(5 092)	(8 974)	60 788	-	46 722	79 974
Rental and hiring	1 135	274	-	5 000	-	5 274	6 409
Property payments	160 958	(68 986)	-	13 698	-	(55 288)	105 670
Transport provided: Departmental activity	32	-	-	-	-	-	32
Travel and subsistence	57 103	(17 687)	-	1 200	-	(16 487)	40 616
Training and development	3 805	(1 405)	-	-	-	(1 405)	2 400
Operating payments	974	8 207	-	-	-	8 207	9 181
Venues and facilities	2 955	(133)	-	-	-	(133)	2 822
Interest and rent on land	744	551	-	-	-	551	1 295
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	744	551	-	-	-	551	1 295
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 518	-	-	-	-	-	21 518
Households	21 518	-	-	-	-	-	21 518
Social benefits	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	16 353
Other transfers to households	5 165	-	-	-	-	-	5 165
Payments for capital assets	45 796	-	-	-	-	-	45 796
Machinery and equipment	45 796	-	-	-	-	-	45 796
Transport equipment	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	4 800
Other machinery and equipment	40 996	-	-	-	-	-	40 996
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 409 910	-	(8 974)	779 157	-	770 183	7 180 093

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Emergency Transport	366 759	-	-	42 181	-	42 181	408 940
Planned Patient Transport	39 000	(9 000)	-	-	-	(9 000)	30 000
Total	405 759	(9 000)	-	42 181	-	33 181	438 940
Economic classification							
Current payments	367 053	-	-	32 181	-	32 181	399 234
Compensation of employees	312 361	-	-	-	-	-	312 361
Salaries and wages	272 196	-	-	-	-	-	272 196
Social contributions	40 165	-	-	-	-	-	40 165
Goods and services	54 579	-	-	32 181	-	32 181	86 760
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	500	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	44	6	-	-	-	6	50
Communication (G&S)	3 219	(1 077)	-	778	-	(299)	2 920
Computer services	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Contractors	210	29	-	-	-	29	239
Agency and support/sourced services	40 000	(1 203)	-	8 000	-	6 797	46 797
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 000	195	-	10 000	-	10 195	12 195
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 134	423	-	1 777	-	2 200	3 334
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	420	(97)	-	-	-	(97)	323
Inventory: Materials and supplies	136	(10)	-	-	-	(10)	126
Inventory: Medical supplies	266	235	-	-	-	235	501
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000
Consumable supplies	1 034	50	-	-	-	50	1 084
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	352	148	-	-	-	148	500
Operating leases	710	(2)	-	-	-	(2)	708
Property payments	945	143	-	5 000	-	5 143	6 088
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	1 626	-	1 626	1 626
Travel and subsistence	3 589	(1 340)	-	-	-	(1 340)	2 249
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	113	-	-	-	-	-	113
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	113	-	-	-	-	-	113
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	1 156
Households	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	1 156
Social benefits	1 156	-	-	-	-	-	1 156
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	37 550	(9 000)	-	10 000	-	1 000	38 550
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 000	(9 000)	-	-	-	(9 000)	-
Buildings	9 000	(9 000)	-	-	-	(9 000)	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	28 550	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	38 550
Transport equipment	28 000	-	-	-	-	-	28 000
Other machinery and equipment	550	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	10 550
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	405 759	(9 000)	-	42 181	-	33 181	438 940

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Provincial Hospitals	1 610 652	-	-	-	-	1 610 652	
Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	565 425	-	-	-	-	565 425	
Total	2 176 077	-	-	-	-	2 176 077	
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 151 907	-	-	-	-	2 151 907	
Compensation of employees	1 672 426	-	-	-	-	1 672 426	
Salaries and wages	1 300 235	-	-	-	-	1 300 235	
Social contributions	372 191	-	-	-	-	372 191	
Goods and services	479 383	(70)	-	-	(70)	479 313	
Administrative fees	278	-	-	-	-	278	
Advertising	556	300	-	-	300	856	
Minor Assets	3 042	250	-	-	250	3 292	
Catering: Departmental activities	50	50	-	-	50	100	
Communication (G&S)	6 292	(37)	-	-	(37)	6 255	
Computer services	111	-	-	-	-	111	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	196	20	-	-	20	216	
Laboratory services	50 384	(300)	-	-	(300)	50 084	
Contractors	25 700	435	-	-	435	26 135	
Agency and support/outourced services	84 718	489	-	-	489	85 207	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9	100	-	-	100	109	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3 340	(500)	-	-	(500)	2 840	
Inventory: Farming supplies	60	-	-	-	-	60	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 500	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 870	(150)	-	-	(150)	2 720	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 250	(350)	-	-	(350)	4 900	
Inventory: Medical supplies	76 044	(650)	-	-	(650)	75 394	
Inventory: Medicine	48 432	-	-	-	-	48 432	
Inventory: Other supplies	5 400	150	-	-	150	5 550	
Consumable supplies	23 200	2 008	-	-	2 008	25 208	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 788	-	-	-	-	6 788	
Operating leases	10 834	-	-	-	-	10 834	
Property payments	113 909	(1 130)	-	-	(1 130)	112 779	
Travel and subsistence	7 210	(555)	-	-	(555)	6 655	
Training and development	1 040	(200)	-	-	(200)	840	
Operating payments	170	-	-	-	-	170	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	98	70	-	-	70	168	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	98	70	-	-	70	168	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	4 765	-	-	-	-	4 765	
Households	4 765	-	-	-	-	4 765	
Social benefits	4 765	-	-	-	-	4 765	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	19 405	-	-	-	-	19 405	
Machinery and equipment	19 405	-	-	-	-	19 405	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	19 405	-	-	-	-	19 405	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 176 077	-	-	-	-	2 176 077	

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Provincial Hospital Tertiary Services	2 000 229	-	-	59 310	-	59 310	2 059 539
Total	2 000 229	-	-	59 310	-	59 310	2 059 539
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 961 131	-	-	59 310	-	59 310	2 020 441
Compensation of employees	1 316 526	-	-	-	-	-	1 316 526
Salaries and wages	1 284 303	-	-	-	-	-	1 284 303
Social contributions	32 223	-	-	-	-	-	32 223
Goods and services	643 885	(195)	-	59 310	-	59 115	703 000
Administrative fees	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
Advertising	75	122	-	-	-	122	197
Minor Assets	1 382	1 620	-	-	-	1 620	3 002
Catering: Departmental activities	205	-	-	-	-	-	205
Communication (G&S)	6 012	1 491	-	-	-	1 491	7 503
Computer services	48	-	-	-	-	-	48
Consultants: Business and advisory services	37	60	-	-	-	60	97
Laboratory services	67 600	-	-	-	-	-	67 600
Contractors	26 368	(25)	-	-	-	(25)	26 343
Agency and support/outourced services	94 105	-	-	15 047	-	15 047	109 152
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 514
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 002	-	-	-	-	-	2 002
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	26 052	(55)	-	-	-	(55)	25 997
Inventory: Materials and supplies	5 829	260	-	-	-	260	6 089
Inventory: Medical supplies	222 236	165	-	20 000	-	220 165	242 401
Inventory: Medicine	45 422	-	-	10 000	-	10 000	55 422
Inventory: Other supplies	2 335	300	-	-	-	300	2 635
Consumable supplies	13 034	-	-	-	-	-	13 034
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 758	-	-	-	-	-	4 758
Operating leases	15 659	(260)	-	14 263	-	14 003	29 662
Property payments	79 010	880	-	-	-	880	79 890
Transport provided: Departmental activity	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Travel and subsistence	24 361	(7 453)	-	-	-	(7 453)	16 908
Training and development	687	-	-	-	-	-	687
Operating payments	4 629	2 700	-	-	-	2 700	7 329
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	720	195	-	-	-	195	915
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	720	195	-	-	-	195	915
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 049	-	-	-	-	-	4 049
Households	4 049	-	-	-	-	-	4 049
Social benefits	4 049	-	-	-	-	-	4 049
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	35 049	-	-	-	-	-	35 049
Machinery and equipment	35 049	-	-	-	-	-	35 049
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	35 049	-	-	-	-	-	35 049
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 000 229	-	-	59 310	-	59 310	2 059 539

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Nurses Training Colleges	153 230	-	-	-	-	153 230	
EMS Training College	16 146	-	-	-	-	16 146	
Primary Health Care Training	13 985	-	-	-	-	13 985	
Training Other	151 882	-	-	-	-	151 882	
Total	335 243	-	-	-	-	335 243	
Economic classification							
Current payments	212 660	-	-	-	-	212 660	
Compensation of employees	134 124	-	-	-	-	134 124	
Salaries and wages	94 803	-	-	-	-	94 803	
Social contributions	39 321	-	-	-	-	39 321	
Goods and services	78 476	-	-	-	-	78 476	
Administrative fees	801	-	-	-	-	801	
Advertising	60	-	-	-	-	60	
Minor Assets	625	-	-	-	-	625	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 295	(250)	-	-	(250)	1 045	
Communication (G&S)	2 787	2 820	-	-	2 820	5 607	
Computer services	300	-	-	-	-	300	
Contractors	3 769	-	-	-	-	3 769	
Agency and support/outourced services	6 000	580	-	-	580	6 580	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	100	-	-	-	-	100	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	470	-	-	-	-	470	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	40	-	-	-	-	40	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 260	(150)	-	-	(150)	2 110	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 099	-	-	-	-	1 099	
Inventory: Medical supplies	190	-	-	-	-	190	
Inventory: Medicine	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Inventory: Other supplies	302	-	-	-	-	302	
Consumable supplies	2 407	100	-	-	100	2 507	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 164	260	-	-	260	3 424	
Operating leases	11 824	-	-	-	-	11 824	
Rental and hiring	9 148	-	-	-	-	9 148	
Property payments	2 135	-	-	-	-	2 135	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	200	(200)	-	-	(200)	-	
Travel and subsistence	18 700	(3 860)	-	-	(3 860)	14 840	
Training and development	8 200	200	-	-	200	8 400	
Operating payments	1 500	500	-	-	500	2 000	
Venues and facilities	900	-	-	-	-	900	
Interest and rent on land	60	-	-	-	-	60	
Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	60	-	-	-	-	60	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	121 000	-	-	-	-	121 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	20 000	-	-	-	-	20 000	
Households	101 000	-	-	-	-	101 000	
Social benefits	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Other transfers to households	100 000	-	-	-	-	100 000	
Payments for capital assets	1 583	-	-	-	-	1 583	
Machinery and equipment	1 583	-	-	-	-	1 583	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 583	-	-	-	-	1 583	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	335 243	-	-	-	-	335 243	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Engineering	109 518	-	-	7 809	-	7 809	117 327
Provincial Laundry Services	27 818	-	-	-	-	-	27 818
Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	14 029	-	-	-	-	-	14 029
Medicine Trading Account	400 268	-	-	91 727	-	91 727	491 995
Total	551 633	-	-	99 536	-	99 536	651 169
Economic classification							
Current payments	535 412	-	-	99 536	-	99 536	634 948
Compensation of employees	71 475	-	-	-	-	-	71 475
Salaries and wages	62 856	-	-	-	-	-	62 856
Social contributions	8 619	-	-	-	-	-	8 619
Goods and services	463 880	-	-	99 536	-	99 536	563 416
Administrative fees	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Advertising	-	55	-	-	-	-	55
Minor Assets	383	100	-	-	-	-	483
Catering: Departmental activities	-	15	-	-	-	-	15
Communication (G&S)	359	106	-	2 786	-	2 892	3 251
Computer services	65 874	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	55 874	
Contractors	14 762	(2 862)	-	5 023	-	2 161	16 923
Agency and support/outsource services	8 000	12 186	-	-	-	12 186	20 186
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	430	-	-	-	-	-	430
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	503	200	-	-	-	200	703
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	53	100	-	-	-	100	153
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 015	-	-	-	-	-	2 015
Inventory: Medical supplies	80 047	19 950	-	73 721	-	93 671	173 718
Inventory: Medicine	281 993	(20 000)	-	18 006	(1 994)	279 999	
Consumable supplies	2 521	(860)	-	-	(860)	1 661	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 842	(529)	-	-	(529)	1 313	
Operating leases	55	-	-	-	-	-	55
Rental and hiring	3 010	-	-	-	-	-	3 010
Property payments	1 544	1 300	-	-	1 300	2 844	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	383	(305)	-	-	(305)	78	
Travel and subsistence	89	544	-	-	544	633	
Venues and facilities	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Interest and rent on land	57	-	-	-	-	-	57
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	57	-	-	-	-	-	57
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	212	-	-	-	-	-	212
Households	212	-	-	-	-	-	212
Social benefits	212	-	-	-	-	-	212
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	16 009	-	-	-	-	-	16 009
Machinery and equipment	16 009	-	-	-	-	-	16 009
Transport equipment	10 000	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	-	
Other machinery and equipment	6 009	10 000	-	-	10 000	16 009	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	551 633	-	-	99 536	-	99 536	651 169

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Community Health Facilities	597 158	-	-	-	-	597 158	
District Hospital Services	-	-	-	52 100	-	52 100	
Other Facilities	-	9 000	-	208 995	-	217 995	
Health Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	597 158	9 000	-	261 095	-	867 253	
Economic classification							
Current payments	263 918	-	-	40 100	-	304 018	
Compensation of employees	26 000	-	-	-	-	26 000	
Salaries and wages	15 564	-	-	-	-	15 564	
Social contributions	10 436	-	-	-	-	10 436	
Goods and services	237 918	(4 500)	-	40 100	-	35 600	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Minor Assets	10 500	-	-	-	-	10 500	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 000	(250)	-	-	(250)	750	
Communication (G&S)	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	
Contractors	10 500	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	6 000	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	60	-	-	-	-	60	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Inventory: Other supplies	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Consumable supplies	1 000	250	-	-	250	1 250	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	500	-	-	-	-	500	
Rental and hiring	500	-	-	-	-	500	
Property payments	202 858	-	-	40 100	-	242 958	
Travel and subsistence	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	
Training and development	500	-	-	-	-	500	
Venues and facilities	800	-	-	-	-	800	
Interest and rent on land	-	4 500	-	-	-	4 500	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	4 500	-	-	-	4 500	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	333 240	9 000	-	229 995	-	563 235	
Buildings and other fixed structures	271 340	9 000	-	144 195	-	424 535	
Buildings	271 340	9 000	-	144 195	-	424 535	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	61 900	-	-	76 800	-	138 700	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	61 900	-	-	76 800	-	138 700	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	597 158	9 000	-	261 095	-	867 253	

Special appropriation

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Virements and shifts

Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programmes	Motivation	R thousand	Programmes	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (and Planned Patients)		(9 000)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		9 000
Machinery and Equipments	Re-directing the allocation to the rightful programme for implementation	(9 000)	Building and other fixed structures	Refurbishment of building EMRS call centre	9 000
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2%			2%
Total		(9 000)			9 000

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.
2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Shifts Table

Programmes					
Shifts					
From			To		
Administration		(4 200)	Administration		4 200
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(4 200)	Interest and rent on land	Payment of accrued interests	4 200
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
District Health Services		(335)	District Health Services		335
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(335)	Interest and rent on land	Payment of accrued interests	335
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Provincial Hospital Services		(70)	Provincial Hospital Services		70
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(70)	Interest and rent on land	Enable payment of accruals	70
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Central Hospital Services		(195)	Central Hospital Services		195
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(195)	Interest and rent on land	Enable payment of accruals	195
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Health Facilities and Maintenance		(4 500)	Health Facilities and Maintenance		4 500
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(4 500)	Interest and rent on land	Enable payment of accruals	4 500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
District Health Services		(216)	District Health Services		216
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(50)	Interest and rent on land	Enable payment of accruals	50
Goods & Services	Shortfall of funds to pay interest	(166)	Interest and rent on land	Enable payment of accruals	166
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Total		(9 516)			9 516

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.
2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Virements

Emergency Medical Services - R9 million

The R9 million is vired from Land and Buildings in Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services – Planned Patient Transport to Programme 8 Health Facility Management for the reconfiguration of the

existing buildings to be converted into a Communication Centre: Call Centre for Emergency Medical Services.

Shifts

Programme 1: Administration - R4.200 million

An amount of R4.200 million has been shifted from venues and facilities within Goods and services to Interest and rent on land to enable payment of interests as results of accruals.

Programme 2: District Hospital Services - R551 000

A total of R551 000 has been shifted from Goods and Services in various items to District management of R335 000, District Hospital of R166 000 and Coroner Services of R50 000 to settle some of the interest on the 2019/20 accruals.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospitals - R70 000

The R70 000 has been shifted from Goods and Services in various items to Interest ad rent on land for the payment of interest due to some accruals, the affected sub-programme is only the Psychiatric Hospitals.

Programme 5: Central Hospitals - R100 000

The R100 000 has been shifted from Goods and Services in various items to Interest and rent on land for the payment of interest due to accruals.

Programme 8: Health Facilities and Maintenance- R4.500 million

R4.500 million is shifted from District Hospital Services' Goods and Services to Interest and rent on land to settle interests due to the outstanding invoices that could not be paid in the 2019/20 financial year.

Declared unspent funds

None

Other adjustments

Administration - R53.188 million

The programme received an amount of R53.188 million as part on the Covid-19 interventions of which R23.188 million has been allocated to goods and services for contractors, agencies and outsourced services for medical services, rental, hiring and catering for CHW's for public transport to ferry them during screening and property payments. It would further address marketing and advertising for Covid-

19. R30 million is allocated to machinery and equipment for procurement of STG SyNCH system and other assets that will be required to ensure social distance requirements in the department.

District Health Services - R770.183 million

Bulk of the funds has been allocated to this programme to combat the spread of COVID 19. R525.161 million has been allocated to Compensation of Employees for health professionals in different disciplines across the districts, supports staff, to contract more CHW's and for the payment of Cuban Brigades. In addition, the department has contracted more professionals in the quest of combating Covid-19.

Goods and Services received R245.022 million of which R19.650 million is for catering of the CHW's as they deployed to the rural villages and patients in quarantine facilities within the province. R10 million is for laboratory services related to Covid-19 tests. R50 million is to contract medical services from agencies and outsourced services. R92.200 million is for the procurement of personnel protective equipment and related medical supplies. R51.814 million is allocated for leases of buildings for quarantine sites as well as R13.698 million for property payments for utilities and security services. R6.2 million is to address the rental of public transport for the CHW's and travel and subsistence for officers monitoring and executing duties related to Covid-19. R175.100 million is added for the Covid-19 Component within the HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant, which is imbedded in the amounts mentioned above.

Emergency Medical Services - R42.181 million

Goods and Services has been allocated R32.181 million of which R778 000 is to improve communication during Covid-19, R8 million for hiring private ambulance services. Furthermore, R10 million is allocated to augment budget for the running cost of public ambulances. Since the department will be contracting additional EMRS officers, an amount of R1.777 million will be used to procure uniforms for such officials. R5 million is allocated for procuring cleaning materials at all EMS stations. An amount of R10 million is allocated for the procurement of red fleet and emergency equipment.

Central Hospitals - R59.310 million

Goods and services received an amount of R59.310 million of which R15.047 million is allocated for contracted medical services for patients at quarantine sites and R14.263 million for leases of buildings for quarantine. R20 million and R10 million is allocated respectively for procurement of PPE and pharmaceuticals.

Health Care Support Services - 99.536 million

Funds are allocated to Goods and Services of which the bulk is allocated to Mmabatho Medical Store for the procurement of PPE's amounting to R73.187 million. R18.540 million is received as a Provincial Disaster Relief Grant for Covid-19 interventions for procurement of medicine and medical supplies. A

further R5.023 million will be used for the decontamination of medical equipment and R2.786 million to enhance communication services between the Mmabatho Medical Stores and health facilities.

Health Facilities and Maintenance - R261.095 million

R220.995 million is allocated for the procurement of additional beds and refurbishment, maintenance and additional space in some facilities including field hospitals. An amount of R40.100 million is allocated on Goods and Services for deep cleaning of health facilities.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseen economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Amounts surrendered

None

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Health

R Thousands	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	80 116	9 946	12.4%	67 981	84.9%	78 247	96.9%	11 204	14.3%
of which: Health patient fees	61 361	5 609	9.5%	61 361	100.0%	62 087	76.9%	7 915	12.7%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 942	924	18.7%	3 758	76.0%	2 515	3.1%	990	39.4%
Subtotal	85 058	10 870	12.8%	71 739	84.3%	80 762	100%	12 194	15.1%

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The Department set the revenue target of R89.736 million, R94.582 million and R99.122 million over the 2020 MTEF. These projected forecasts were based on the Consumer Price Index projected in the 2019/20 Division of Revenue Act (DORA). It has become apparent to the Department that these forecasts will not be achieved considering the current declared disaster, Covid-19 pandemic, in the country. Hence the Department's reduction of R8.974 million or 10 per cent in 2020/21 from the departmental Own Revenue allocation. The above assertions became evident in the 2020/21 first quarter report indicating that the Department under collected by R7.837 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Health

R Thousand	2020/21									
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	16 413								16 413	
Households	16 413								16 413	
District Health Services	21 518								21 518	
Households	21 518								21 518	
Emergency Medical Services	1 156								1 156	
Households	1 156								1 156	
Provincial Hospital Services	4 765								4 765	
Households	4 765								4 765	
Central Hospital Services	4 049								4 049	
Households	4 049								4 049	
Health Science and Training	121 000								121 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000								20 000	
Households	101 000								101 000	
Health Care Support Services	212								212	
Households	212								212	
Total transfers subsidies	169 113								169 113	

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Health

Departmental summary of conditional Grants: Health

Conditional Grant	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach	1 628 527							1 803 627	
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	236 724							236 724	
<i>HIV and AIDS Component</i>	1 322 296							1 322 296	
<i>TB Component</i>	21 745							21 745	
<i>Covid-19 Component</i>	32 985						175 100	208 085	
<i>Human papillomavirus</i>	14 777							14 777	
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant							18 540	18 540	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	597 158							597 158	
National Tertiary Services Grant	326 867							326 867	
National Health Insurance Grant	21 192							21 192	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 771							12 771	
Total payments	2 779 238						193 640	2 972 878	

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Health

R thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Infrastructure									
Existing infrastructure assets	431 445				71 200		261 095	332 295	763 740
Maintenance and repair: Current	146 508				21 550		34 000	55 550	202 058
Upgrade and additions: Capital	149 514				-45 000		227 095	182 095	331 609
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	135 423				94 650			94 650	230 073
New infrastructure assets: Capital	131 713				-62 200			-62 200	69 513
Non infrastructure	34 000								34 000
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	597 158				9 000		261 095	270 095	867 253
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	416 650				-12 550		227 095	214 545	631 195
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	146 508				21 550		34 000	55 550	202 058

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration Date: Start Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation					Adjusted Appropriation on
													Reliever	Unforeseeable unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Function	Declared unspent funds	
1. New infrastructure assets																		
NW04HPS/19	Brits New SBF Accommodation ICT Connection	3. Design Development	Matieland (NW32)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	16 Oct 2019 31 Jul 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 000	-	2 000	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
NW04HPS/19	Maitieland CHC Completion of Project	3. Design Development	Matieland (NW32)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	25 Sep 2018 31 Oct 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	83 000	2 000	3 724	-	2 500	-	2 500	1 224	
NW04HPS/19	Maitieland CHC HT	5. Works	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	1 Apr 2016 31 Jul 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	11 500	8 313	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000	
NW04HPS/19	Maitieland CHC Purification Plant	1. Inception	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	16 Oct 2019 31 Jul 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 800	110	2 100	-	-	-	-	2 100	
DPW06	Mmakanyane Clinic	5. Works	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Oct 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	32 000	17 749	4 000	-	3 000	-	3 000	1 000	
DPW06	Mmakanyane Clinic HT	5. Works	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Oct 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500	
NW04HPS/19	Leobane CHC - ABM	2. Concept	Matieland (NW32)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Community Health Centre	11 Nov 2016 31 May 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	173 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	3 000	
NW04HPS/19	Leobane CHC HT	1. Inception	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	22 Jul 2019 31 Oct 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	165 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/19	Moring Clinic	4. Design Development	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Jul 2018 31 Oct 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	44 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/19	Sunrise Park Clinic	3. Design Development	Rustenburg (NW23)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	36 000	-	3 903	-	-	-	-	3 903	
NW04HPS/19	Sunrise Park Clinic HT	3. Design Development	Rustenburg (NW23)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/19	Ramokakastat Clinic - ABM	2. Concept	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	36 000	-	3 903	-	3 000	-	3 000	903	
NW04HPS/19	Ramokakastat Clinic HT	2. Concept	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	10 Feb 2019 31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/19	Bopheng Psychiatric Hospital Phase III	4. Design Development	Mosale (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	01 Apr 2016 31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	545 000	69 848	52 972	-	41 000	-	41 000	11 972	
NW04HPS/19	Bopheng Psychiatric Hospital Phase III HT	2. Concept	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 Apr 2016 31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	12 000	-	6 000	-	3 000	-	3 000	3 000	
NW04HPS/19	Bopheng Psychiatric Hospital Phase III HT	1. Inception	Matieland (NW32)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	01 Apr 2017 31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DPW06	Bopheng Psychiatric Hospital Phase II - HT	5. Works	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 Apr 2015 31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	14 000	9 616	3 500	-	2 000	-	2 000	1 500	
NW04HPS/19	Bopheng Psychiatric Hospital Phase II Self Accommodation (Lekale, BL-HT)	5. Works	Mosale (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 Apr 2015 31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/02/12	Brits HT	5. Works	Matieland (NW32)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
NW04HPS/02/12	Brits Hospital Self Accommodation	5. Works	Matieland (NW32)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	500	-	500	500	
NW04HPS/02/12	Brits Hospital Self Accommodation - HT	5. Works	Matieland (NW32)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
NW04HPS/11	Sixth Clinic	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	
NW04HPS/11	Madiba A. Malagaba Clinic (New)	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	
DPW06	Medkwa Clinic-HT	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	
NW04HPS/07/15	Makgabane CHC (Upgrading)	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	
NW04HPS/07/15	Moshana Clinic	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS/07/15	Moshana Clinic	5. Works	Matieland (NW37)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	-	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	

Table B.5: Health - Paym of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (RDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation on	
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable/ Roll-over unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function shifts		Declared unspent funds
1. New Infrastructure assets																		
WDOH014PS/11-HT	Moshana Clinic - HT	5. Works		Machinery and Equipment	Clinic			HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOH036PS/11	Misvau Clinic (New)	5. Works		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic			HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	200						200	
WDOH030PS/13-HT	Wabvete Clinic - HT	5. Works		Machinery and Equipment	Clinic			HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOH023PS/13	Wabvete Clinic (Replacement)	5. Works		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic			HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOHPS07/15	New Makgobela CHC	1. Initiation	Raibou (NW081)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	01 Apr 2017	31 Jul 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	173 000							
WDOHPS09/17	Mosvau Clinic	3. Design Development		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	06 Aug 2016	31 May 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	62 000	12 071	5 800		2 000		3 900	
WDOHPS03/17-HT	Mosvau Clinic HT	1. Initiation	Ramothshwe Molea (NW085) (NW085)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	10 May 2018	31 May 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	4 000		1 500				1 500	
WDOHPS03/17-ODQA	Mosvau Clinic ODQA	3. Design Development		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 May 2018	31 May 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOHPS/01/18-HT	Rapulaane Clinic HT	1. Initiation	Mafeking (NW083)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	30 Jun 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	42 000	2 000	5 113		1 500		3 613	
WDOHPS/01/18-ODQA	Rapulaane Clinic ODQA	1. Initiation		Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	30 Jun 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	2 500		2 000				2 000	
WDOHPS/01/18-ODQA	Rapulaane Clinic ODQA	1. Initiation		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	30 Jun 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOHPS/01/18-ODQA	Rapulaane Clinic ODQA	2. Concept	Tswaing (NW082)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	31 Aug 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	47 000	500	2 888				2 888	
WDOHPS/01/18-ODQA	Kopela Clinic-HT	2. Concept	Tswaing (NW082)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	31 Aug 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	2 500							
WDOHPS/01/18-ODQA	Kopela Clinic-ODQA	2. Concept	Tswaing (NW082)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Aug 2016	31 Aug 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOH160PS/11	Tweelingpan (Mafeking) clinic	4. Design Documentation		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 Feb 2019	31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	41 000						200	
WDOHPS/02/19	Mafeking Clinic	2. Concept	Raibou (NW081)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	10 Feb 2019	31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	2 500							
WDOHPS/02/19-HT	Mafeking Clinic-HT	2. Concept		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	10 Feb 2019	31 Jan 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	190 000	2 556			2 000		2 000	
WDOHPS/02/11	Maqass Hills CHC -ABM	2. Concept	Maqass Hills	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	01 Mar 2023	31 Jul 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 000							
WDOHPS/02/11-HT	Maqass Hills CHC-HT	2. Concept	Maqass Hills	Machinery and Equipment		01 Mar 2023	31 Aug 2025	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOHPS/02/11-ODQA	Maqass Hills CHC-ODQA	2. Concept	Maqass Hills	Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Mar 2023	31 Aug 2025	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH								
WDOHPS/02/11	Jouberton Extension 19 CHC	5. Works	Makosana	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	10 Oct 2012	31 Mar 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	174 957	258 864	3 000				3 000	
WDOHPS/02/11-HT	Jouberton Extension 19 CHC - HT	2. Concept	Makosana	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	1 Aug 2017	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	15 000	9 000	3 000				3 000	
WDOHPS/01/19-HT	New Seking CHC	5. Works	Greater Tswaing (NW084) (NW084)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	10 Oct 2012	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	160 000	158 168	1 000				1 000	
WDOHPS/01/19-HT	Seking CHC HT	5. Works		Machinery and Equipment		01 Apr 2016	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	13 059	6 659	7 000		3 200		3 900	
WDOHPS/01/15	New Garyesa CHC -ABM	1. Initiation		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Oct 2016	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	189 000		5 000		5 000		5 000	
WDOHPS/01/15-HT	New Garyesa CHC HT	1. Initiation		Machinery and Equipment		01 Jul 2018	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	8 000							
WDOHPS/01/15-ODQA	New Garyesa CHC ODQA	1. Initiation	Kgalema Molepe (NW097)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	01 Oct 2016	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	2 000							
WDOHPS/01/19	Mantle CHC Upgrade - ABM	2. Concept		Buildings and other fixed structures		27 Dec 2018	30 Sep 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	60 000		5 800		3 000		2 800	
WDOHPS/01/19-HT	Mantle CHC Upgrade HT	2. Concept		Machinery and Equipment		4 Nov 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	3 000							
Total New Infrastructure assets											2 376 116	556 654	131 713		62 200		62 200	69 513

Table B.5: Health - Paym of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration Date: Start Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation on
													Reflow	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	
2. Upgrades and additions																	
NW04HPS01912 - HT	Boekong CHC HT	5. Works	Ruaburg (NW373)	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	01 Sep 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	6 541	1 041	5 500	-	4 000	-	1 500	
NW04HPS01611	Boekong CHC (Upgrade)															1 000	
NW04HPS01711-MOU	JOS Shimankane Tabane Hospital Maternal Obstetrics Unit (MOU)	3. Design Development		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Apr 2019 (01 Sep 2018)	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	336 000	22 084	-	-	-	-	-	
NW04HPS06018	JOS Shimankane Tabane Hospital	2. Design Documentation		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Sep 2018	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	20 000	2 000	9 600	-	1 000	-	10 600	
NW04HPS06018 - COOQA	JUST Hospital (Upgrade to no Ward - COOQA)					31 Oct 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	
NW04HPS0619 - COOQA	JUST Hospital (Upgrade of ICU) COOQA					31 Oct 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	
NW04HPS01711 - HT	JUST Hospital - (Mental and Theatre)		Ruaburg (NW373)		Hospital	01 Sep 2018	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	2 500	
NW04HPS06018	JUST Hospital - Upgrading of ICU					31 Oct 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	6 000	
NW04HPS06018 HT	JUST Hospital (Upgrade Gyro Vario) HT	4. Design Documentation		Machinery and Equipment		01 Sep 2018	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 000	
NW04HPS06018 - HT	JUST Hospital Upgrade of ICU - HT					31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	20 189	4 189	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	
NW04HPS01711-HT	JOS Shimankane Tabane Hospital HT (Maternal & Theatre)	4. Design Documentation		Machinery and Equipment		16 Oct 2019 (31 Mar 2021)	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 000	50	950	-	-	-	950	
NW04HPS06119	Other accommodation for Community Health Workers-ABM	2. Concept	Bojanala	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	01-Aug-2020	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	35 300	-	-	-	35 300	-	35 300	
	Pediatric room ABM -Covid 19	1. Initiation	Matikona	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	-	1 500	
	Psychiatry room ABM -Covid 19 HT	1. Initiation	Matikona	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	31 950	-	-	-	31 950	-	31 950	
	JMHH Additional Space Covid 19	1. Initiation	Kgalema Molepo (NW697)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 250	-	-	-	1 250	-	1 250	
	JMHH Additional Space Covid 19 HT	1. Initiation	Kgalema Molepo (NW697)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	107 895	-	-	-	107 895	-	107 895	
	JUST Field Hospital ABM Covid 19	1. Initiation	Ruaburg (NW373)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	
	JUST Field Hospital ABM Covid 19 HT	1. Initiation	Ruaburg (NW373)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	14 650	-	-	-	14 650	-	14 650	
	Tang Hospital Additional Space -ABM Covid 19	1. Initiation	Greater Tanga (NW384) (NW384)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	01-Aug-2020	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	750	-	-	-	750	-	750	
	Schwabeneze Hosp- Additional Space -ABM Covid 19 HT	1. Initiation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	9 400	-	-	-	9 400	-	9 400	
	ABM Covid 19	1. Initiation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	600	-	-	-	600	-	600	
	Schwabeneze Hosp- Additional Space - COVID 19	1. Initiation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	18 000	-	-	-	18 000	-	18 000	
	Chisiana Hosp- Additional Space -ABM Covid 19 HT	1. Initiation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	31-07-2021	ES	Not part of a programme	NW04H	800	-	-	-	800	-	800	
NW04HPS06179	ENRS - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Bojanala	Machinery and Equipment	EMRS	16 Oct 2019 (31 Mar 2021)	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	50	450	-	-	-	450	
DO429/PS11	Gekapan Hospital - Upgrading of Hospital Development	3. Design Documentation		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 June 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	80 100	11 000	5 864	-	3 000	-	2 864	
DO429/PS11 HT	Gekapan Hospital - Upgrading of Hospital Development	3. Design Documentation		Machinery and Equipment		07 Aug 2016	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	5 000	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	
DO429/PS11 OAOQ	Shaxspan Hospital - Upgrading of Hospital OAOQ	1. Initiation	Matikona	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	01-Aug-2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Health - Paym - of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation on
						Date: Start Date: Finish	Date: Start Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Shifts	Function	Declared unspent funds	
2. Upgrades and additions																		
DH022/PS/11	Mimbareo Nursing College (Wimacoy) - Upgrade Phase 1 - HT	5. Works	Makleg (NW683)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Nursing College	01 Feb 2016	31 Aug 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	311 000	250 824	7 000	-	4 000	-	3 000	
DH022/PS/11	Mimbareo Nursing College Phase 1 - HT	5. Works	Makleg (NW683)	Machinery and Equipment		1 Apr 2017	31 Aug 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	8 000	1 800	6 800	-	3 000	-	3 000	
NWDH/PS/01/20	Mimbareo Nursing College (Wimacoy) - Upgrade	1. Inflation		Buildings and other fixed structures		11 Feb 2020	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	90 000	-	5 200	-	-	-	5 200	
NWDH/PS/13/15	Loggong Clinic - Upgrading of Clinic	1. Inflation	Rafou (NW381)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	1 Apr 2018	31 Oct 2023	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/13/15	Loggong Clinic - Upgrading of Clinic	1. Inflation	Rafou (NW381)	Machinery and Equipment		1 Apr 2018	31 Oct 2023	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DPV23/06	Sharyville Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrading of Pharmacy	4. Design	Tswaing (NW682) (NW682)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Pharmacy	6 Aug 2016	31 Oct 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	43 000	4 000	10 921	-	5 000	-	5 921	
DPV23/06	Sharyville Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrading of Pharmacy	4. Design	Tswaing (NW682) (NW682)	Machinery and Equipment		19 Dec 2018	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	2 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
DPV23/06	Sharyville Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrading of Pharmacy	4. Design	Tswaing (NW682) (NW682)	Buildings and other fixed structures		19 Dec 2018	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/05/15	Deegan Clinic - Upgrading of Clinic	3. Design	Tswaing (NW682)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	22 Sep 2016	30 Jun 2024	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	38 000	-	800	-	200	-	600	
NWDH/PS/05/15	Deegan Clinic - Upgrading of Clinic	3. Design	Tswaing (NW682)	Machinery and Equipment		11 Nov 2017	30 Jun 2024	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/05/15	Deegan Clinic - Upgrading of Clinic	1. Inflation		Buildings and other fixed structures		11 Nov 2017	30 Jun 2024	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/00/17	Makleg Prov main Hospital - Upgrade	3. Design	Makleg (NW683)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	1 Aug 2017	30 Jun 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	18 000	500	1 900	-	1 900	-	-	
DPV17/7	Makleg Prov main Hospital - Upgrade	3. Design	Makleg (NW683)	Machinery and Equipment		28 Dec 2018	30 Jun 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/62/19	Lechenburg (General Dalary Hospital) - Upgrade	4. Design	Makleg (NW683)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	01 Nov 2015	30 Apr 2026	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	770 000	42 462	-	-	-	-	-	
NWDH/PS/65/19	Health Services - ABM	1. Inflation	Ngea Moeni Molema	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	16 Oct 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	1 000	50	950	-	-	-	950	
NWDH/PS/76/19	Makleg Prov Hospital Mental Unit - Upgrade	2. Concept	Makleg (NW683)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	4 000	200	3 800	-	-	-	3 800	
NWDH/PS/66/19	Magopie Clinic additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Makleg (NW683)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	5 000	300	4 700	-	3 000	-	1 700	
NWDH/PS/68/19	ENRS - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Ngea Moeni Molema	Buildings and other fixed structures	EMRS	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	500	100	900	-	-	-	900	
NWDH/PS/17/20	Qusea Clinic Upgrade	4. Design		Buildings and other fixed structures		16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	500	50	450	-	-	-	450	
NWDH/PS/17/20	Qusea Clinic Upgrade	4. Design		Buildings and other fixed structures		16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	
NWDH/PS/08/18	Pochelstroom Hospital Upgrade (Casualty)	4. Design	Tskwe (NW402)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	01 Sep 2018	31 May 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	48 000	2 487	10 000	-	8 000	-	2 000	
NWDH/PS/08/18	Pochelstroom Hosp. Upgrade (Casualty)	4. Design	Tskwe (NW402)	Machinery and Equipment		01 Sep 2018	31 May 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	
NWDH/PS/11/18	Pochelstroom Hospital Upgrade (Archives)	4. Design		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Sep 2018	31 Oct 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	24 000	-	1 900	-	-	-	1 900	
NWDH/PS/11/18	Pochelstroom Hospital Upgrade (Archives)	4. Design		Machinery and Equipment		01 Sep 2018	31 Oct 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DPV23/06	Venestorp Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrade	4. Design	Venestorp (NW401)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Pharmacy	6 Aug 2016	31 Mar 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	42 500	4 000	7 189	-	3 000	-	4 189	
DPV23/06	Venestorp Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrade	4. Design	Venestorp (NW401)	Machinery and Equipment		19 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	2 000	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	1 000	
DPV23/06	Venestorp Bulk Pharmacy - Upgrade	1. Inflation		Buildings and other fixed structures		19 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2022	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5: Health - Paym of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation on	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable	Reliever	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustment
2. Upgrades and additions																			
NW04HPS10/11	Excelsior Nursing College - Excelsior Masana, Colaba, Phase 1	5. Works	City of Matielana (NW403)	Buildings and other fixed structures	College	01 Jun 2016	31 Oct 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	297 394	288 888	3 500				4 000	7 900	
Dn02HPS11/11 HT	Excelsior N.C. Phase 1 - HF	4. Works		Machinery and Equipment		01 Jun 2016	31 Oct 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	8 000	7 500	500				-	500	
NW04HPS09/15	Marcus Zenzile - Upgrade of Clinic	4. Design	Tlokwe (NW402)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	01 Jun 2016	30 Jun 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	14 500	1 000	7 950				3 600	3 600	
NW04HPS00/15	Marcus Zenzile - Upgrade of Clinic HT Documentation	4. Design		Machinery and Equipment		18 Jan 2019	30 Jun 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 000	-	500				-	500	
NW04HPS00/15	Steve Tshwete - Upgrade Clinic Documentation	4. Design	Tlokwe (NW402)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	01 Jun 2016	30 Jun 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	16 000	2 000	500				4 350	4 850	
NW04HPS00/15	Steve Tshwete - Upgrade Clinic: HT Documentation	4. Design	Tlokwe (NW402)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	18 Jun 2019	30 Jun 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 000	-	7 350				-	7 350	
NW04HPS00/17 HF	Premisa - Upgrade of Clinic	2. Concept		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	01 Apr 2017	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	36 000	-	-				-	-	
NW04HPS00/17 HF	Premisa - Upgrade of Clinic: HT	2. Concept	Tlokwe (NW402)	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	01 Sep 2018	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 000	-	-				-	-	
NW04HPS00/17 ODOA	Premisa - Upgrade of Clinic ODOA	1. Initiation		Buildings and other fixed structures		01 Sep 2018	31 Mar 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	-	-	-				-	-	
NW04HPS9/19	Mc Bodenstein Hosp. Upgrade Mechanical	2. Concept	Wolmarasbad	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	30 Dec 2018	31 Jul 2025	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	133 000	-	-				-	-	
NW04HPS20/15	Thusing Hospital Refurbishment	2. Concept		Buildings and other fixed structures														200	
NW04HPS6/19	Health Services for Community Health - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	1 000	50	950				-	950	
NW04HPS6/19	EMRS - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Buildings and other fixed structures	EMRS	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	460	460				-	460	
NW04HPS7/19	Wrand Hospital Mental Unit - Upgrading	2. Concept	Tlokwe (NW402)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	5 000	300	4 700				2 000	2 700	
NW04HPS7/19	Poeh - Hospital Mental Unit - Upgrading	2. Concept	City of Matielana (NW403)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	5 000	300	4 700				2 000	2 700	
NW04HPS7/19	Tleng Hospital Mental Unit - Upgrading	2. Concept	Kgaisano Mopani (NW597)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	5 000	300	4 700				2 000	2 700	
NW04HPS6/19	Other accommodation for community health - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	50	950				-	950	
NW04HPS7/19	EMRS - Additional space - ABM	2. Concept	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Buildings and other fixed structures	EMRS	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	50	450				-	450	
NW04HPS7/19	Gonyesa Hospital Sewer Treatment Plant	2. Concept	Kgaisano Mopani	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	17 Oct 2019	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	15 000	500	3 350				-	3 350	
Total Upgrades and additions																			
											2 682 889	688 215	149 214			45 000	227 095	182 095	331 889
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																			
NW04HPS02/17	Koer Hospital Rehabilitation	1. Initiation	Kgeling River (NW374)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	01 Apr 2017	31 Jul 2024	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	123 000	-	-				-	-	
NW04HPS12/19	Sesobe Clinic Generator	4. Design	Sesobe	Machinery and Equipment		05 Sep 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	-	500				-	500	
NW04HPS11/19	Sesobe Clinic Rehabilitation	3. Design		Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	28 Feb 2019	28 Feb 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	6 200	375	2 513				-	2 513	
NW04HPS13/19	Sepapanane Clinic Generator	Development	Makapananab	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	20 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	500	-	500				-	500	
NW04HPS36/19	JST Mental Unit Refurbishment	4. Design		Buildings and other fixed structures		22 Jun 2019	31 Oct 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	2 000	500	1 500				-	1 500	
NW04HPS5/20	Shunguabai Clinic Parkhome	Documentation	Rustenburg (NW373)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	11 Nov 2019	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	9 000	7 500	1 500				1 000	1 000	
NW04HPS12/19	JST Hospital - Relinlich Theatres HVAC	2. Concept		Goods and Services		12 Feb 2019	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	6 000	-	6 000				-	6 000	
NW04HPS10/20	Leodane CHC Parkhome	4. Design	Moretele (NW371)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC			HFRG	Not part of a programme	NW04H	6 000	-	-				-	3 000	

Table B.5: Health - Ppmv - of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CCE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation on
						Date-Start	Date-Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Shifts	Function	Declared unspent funds	
NW0DHP549/19	Removal/replace Clinic Penthone	4. Design Documentation	Moses Kotane (NW075)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	22 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	6 000	3 500	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
NW0DHP511/20	Mounting Clinic Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Moses Kotane (NW075)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	12 Feb 2020	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	6 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP512/20	Gateway Clinic Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Ruesheng (NW072)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	12 Feb 2020	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	6 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP513/20	Triabone Clinic Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Ruesheng (NW072)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	31 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	6 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP575/19	Stability compliance QUV lights at Bopeleng PHC - Refurbish Mental Health Unit	2. Concept	Bopeleng	Goods and Services	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	200	50	150	-	-	-	150	
NW0DHP577/19	Refurbish Medical Gas Systems	4. Design Documentation	Ruesheng (NW072)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	1 500	500	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
NW0DHP510/19	Refurbish Medical Gas Systems	4. Design Documentation	Bopeleng	Goods and Services	Hospitals	29 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	4 500	-	3 000	-	9 000	-	12 000	
NW0DHP507/20	Belis Hospital - Chillas Replacement	4. Design Documentation	Mafeking (NW072)	Goods and Services	Hospital	12 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	9 500	-	9 500	-	-	-	9 500	
NW0DHP514/15	Bleising CHC - Refurbish water supply network	4. Design Documentation	Diabobole (NW034)	Goods and Services	CHC	01 Jun 2017	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	3 259	799	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
NW0DHP539/19	Medical Stores Refurbishment	4. Design Documentation	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Medical Stores	24 Jun 2019	31 Jan 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	2 500	300	2 200	-	-	-	2 200	
NW0DHP502/19	Medical Stores Refurbishment of HVAC	4. Design Documentation	Mafeking (NW038)	Goods and Services	Medical Stores	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	2 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
NW0DHP534/19	Zentral Hospital - Refurbish HVAC	3. Design Development	Ramoses Molea	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	22 Jan 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
NW0DHP537/19	Zentral Hospital - Packaged Water	4. Design Documentation	Ramoses Molea	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP591/19	MPH Replace Autoclaves	2. Concept	Mafeking (NW038)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	800	-	800	-	-	-	800	
NW0DHP540/19	MPH Refurbish Kitchen, Laundry and Packaged water	3. Design Development	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	22 Jun 2019	30 Nov 2020	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	9 800	2 500	6 900	-	-	-	6 900	
NW0DHP538/19	Lichtenburg Hospital Refurbish HVAC	4. Design Documentation	Diabobole (NW034)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	22 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	9 800	300	9 500	-	-	-	9 500	
NW0DHP509/19	Lichtenburg Hospital Refurbish Kitchen and Refurbish psychiatric Hospital - Refurbish Hot Water system	3. Design Development	Diabobole (NW034)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	2 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
NW0DHP509/20	Kopel Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	12 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	3 200	-	3 200	-	-	-	3 200	
NW0DHP545/19	Maiding Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Tswaing (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	28 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	7 500	500	2 900	-	-	-	2 900	
NW0DHP546/19	Maiding Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Tswaing (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	28 Jun 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	7 500	500	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
NW0DHP549/19	Maiding Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Ratou (NW031)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	22 Jul 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	5 500	2 500	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP550/19	Moswadi Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Ramoses Molea (NW035)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	5 500	2 500	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
NW0DHP501/19	Repulena Clinic - Parkhorne	4. Design Documentation	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	22 Jul 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	5 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
NW0DHP501/19	Lichtenburg Hospital Generator	4. Design Documentation	Diabobole (NW034)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	
NW0DHP584/19	Tswaing Hospital Generator	4. Design Documentation	Diabobole (NW034)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	
NW0DHP585/19	Stability compliance QUV lights at Bopeleng PHC - State Patient Wards Refurbishment	2. Concept	Ngaka Molea	Machinery and Equipment	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	200	50	150	-	-	-	150	
NW0DHP5105/19	Refurbish Medical Gas Systems	4. Design Documentation	Ngaka Molea	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	2 000	1 500	800	-	-	-	1 500	
NW0DHP5113/19	EMRS - Refurbish for Call Centre	2. Concept	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospitals	29 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	programme	NW0DHP	1 750	300	1 450	-	-	-	1 450	
NW0DHP5113/19	EMRS - Refurbish of Commissioner	2. Concept	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	EMRS	11 Nov 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NW0DHP	1 000	200	800	-	-	-	800	
NW0DHP5113/19	Communicator Centre inclusion Lumbe	2. Concept	Mafeking (NW038)	Buildings and other fixed structures	EMRS	07 Aug 2019	31 Mar 2021	ES	programme	NW0DHP	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	

Table B.5: Health - Paays v of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds		Other adjustment
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																			
NWDoHFS2019	Tshepoing MDK Generator	4. Design Documentation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	600	-	600					800	1 400
NWDoHFS3419	Tshepoing Hospital - Replace Chillers	3. Design Development	City of Matielana (NW403)	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	12 500	-	9 000					-	9 000
NWDoHFS1420	Jouberton Clinic Parkhome	4. Design Documentation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Clinic	17 Feb 2018	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	6 000	-	4 000					-	4 000
NWDoHFS2519	JB Manku CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	600	-	600					-	600
NWDoHFS012014	JST Hospital Refurbishment (ward 10) - HT	4. Design Documentation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	12 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	3 500	-	3 500					1 000	1 000
NWDoHFS0820	MC Boodanabam Hosp. Refurbish Theatre HVAC	3. Design Development	Wolmarstad	Goods and Services	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	500	-	600					-	600
NWDoHFS1819	Leedoringbad CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	16 Oct 2019	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	200	50	150					-	150
NWDoHFS5919	SBAUWY compliance of UV lights at Hospitals and assessment of OHS	2. Concept Documentation	D'Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals	29 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	3 100	300	3 000					7 000	10 000
NWDoHFS10819	Refurbish Medical Gas Systems	4. Design Documentation	D'Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	350	-	350					-	350
NWDoHFS1719	Mookweng CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	Brey	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	1 500	-	1 500					-	1 500
NWDoHFS2119	Taung Hospital Generator	4. Design Documentation	Kegisoano Mopopo (NW397)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	350	-	350					-	350
NWDoHFS2219	Poumae CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	Lekwa Teemane (NW398)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	350	-	350					-	350
NWDoHFS2319	Cokonyane CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	Lekwa Teemane (NW398)	Machinery and Equipment	Hospital	28 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	350	-	350					-	350
NWDoHFS1520	Bey CHC Generator	4. Design Documentation	Bey	Machinery and Equipment	CHC	13 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	400	-	400					-	400
NWDoHFS3519	Swazer Renke Hospital - Refurbish HVAC	4. Design Documentation	Mamusa Municipality	Goods and Services	Hospital	22 Jan 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	2 500	250	250					3 000	3 250
NWDoHFS3719	Christiana Hospital HVAC and Refrigeration refurbishment	4. Design Documentation	Lekwa Teemane (NW398)	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	1 500	-	1 500					-	1 500
NWDoHFS3619	Joe Moringo Hospital - HVAC	4. Design Documentation	Naledi (NW432)	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	3 000	-	3 000					-	3 000
NWDoHFS0220	Refurbishment of Moringo Hospital - Replace perimeter lights	3. Design Documentation	Naledi (NW432)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	17 Feb 2020	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	3 450	-	3 450					-	3 450
NWDoHFS9519	Ganyesa Hospital - Refurbishment of HVAC and Refrigeration	3. Design Development	Kegisoano Mopopo	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	1 500	-	1 500					-	1 500
NWDoHFS1620	COVID - 19 Packaged Project	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals	16 Oct 2019	31 Jul 2020	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	200	50	150					-	150
NWDoHFS6019	SBAUWY compliance of UV lights at Hospitals and assessment of OHS	4. Design Documentation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals	29 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	1 750	300	1 450					10 000	11 450
NWDoHFS10719	Refurbish Medical Gas Systems	4. Design Documentation	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals	29 Oct 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	No part of a programme	NWDoH	323 499	27 024	155 823					94 660	228 073
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation											323 499	27 024	155 823					94 660	228 073

Table B.5 Health - Paym of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation on
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds	
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
NWDOHS041813	Shelby Maintenance - Boganala	5. Works	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Aug 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	35 335	20 882	2 719	7 000				9 119
NWDOHS03016	Generators Term Contract Phase 1 - Boganala	5. Works	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	30 Nov 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	4 924	1 807	465					465
NWDOHS2319	Generators term Contract Phase 2 - Boganala	5. Works	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2019	31 Aug 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 250	-	1 386					1 386
NWDOHS00617	HVAC Term Contract - Boganala	5. Works	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2017	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	12 667	945	3 250					3 250
NWDOHS7819	Transformer and Switchgear Term Contract - Boganala	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	17 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 000	-	1 000					1 000
NWDOHS08519	Fire equipment Term Contract - Boganala	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	18 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	3 000	-	400					400
NWDOHS03020	UPS Maintenance Term Contract - Boganala	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	12 Feb 2020	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 000	-	400					400
NWDOHS01016	Day to day maintenance - Boganala	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Aug 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	19 027	11 350	2 541					2 541
NWDOHS01018	Koala Hospital Maintenance	2. Concept	Kyeging River (NW374)	Goods and Services	Hospital	01 Sep 2017	31 Aug 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	34 500	5 424	5 424					3 424
NWDOHS0418B	JUST Hospital RAMF C	5. Works	Rustenburg (NW373)	Goods and Services	Hospital	16 Aug 2018	31 Jul 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	45 100	3 200	39 400					39 400
NWDOHS0418C	JUST Hospital RAMF D	1. Initiation	Rustenburg (NW373)	Goods and Services	Hospital	16 Aug 2018	30 Aug 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	26 200	200	3 000					3 000
NWDOHS03219	Moses Kotane Hospital Maintenance Phase 2	1. Initiation	Moses Kotane (NW375)	Goods and Services	Hospital	10 Dec 2018	28 Feb 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	43 200	-	1 700					1 700
NWDOHS03018	Swatuggers Hospital Maintenance	1. Initiation	Swatuggers	Goods and Services	Hospital	01 Sep 2018	31 Oct 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	9 700	-	-					-
NWDOHS3319	JUST Hospital Maintenance	1. Initiation	Rustenburg (NW373)	Goods and Services	Hospital	01 Dec 2018	31 Oct 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	28 400	-	500					500
NWDOHS0819	Maintenance on prioritized clinics - Boganala	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Clinics	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	7 500	-	2 500					2 500
NWDOHS0513	Shelby Maintenance - NMI	5. Works	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	32 653	22 517	3 659					10 659
NWDOHS2419	Generators Term Contract Phase 2 - NMI	5. Works	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	14 Jan 2019	30 Jun 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	7 000	1 160	1 680					1 680
NWDOHS00717	HVAC Term Contract - NMI	5. Works	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2017	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	8 358	1 260	1 740					1 740
NWDOHS7919	Transformer and Switchgear Term Contract - NMI	2. Concept	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	17 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 000	-	1 000					1 000
NWDOHS6619	Fire equipment Term Contract - NMI	2. Concept	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	18 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	3 000	-	400					400
NWDOHS0420	UPS Maintenance Term Contract - NMI	2. Concept	Boganala	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	12 Feb 2020	31 May 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	5 000	-	400					400
NWDOHS0216	Day to day maintenance - NMI	5. Works	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	17 563	12 125	2 425					2 425
NWDOHS2819	Maintenance Lehuabue Hospital Phase 2	2. Concept	Ramoshare Molema	Goods and Services	Hospital	10 Dec 2018	30 Sep 2022	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	49 600	5 000	5 200					5 200
NWDOHS8219	Maintenance MPH Phase II	1. Initiation	Malkeng (NW833)	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	30 Sep 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	32 000	5 000	11 000					7 000
NWDOHS8319	Maintenance Zwenst Hospital	1. Initiation	Ramoshare Molema	Goods and Services	Hospital	18 Oct 2019	30 Sep 2020	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	25 000	10 650	-					-
NWDOHS0819	Maintenance on prioritized clinics - NMI	2. Concept	Ngaka Moeni Molema	Goods and Services	Clinics	5 Nov 2018	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Not part of a programme	NWDOH	1 650	7 500	2 500					2 500

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation on 2020/21
						Date-Start	Date-Finish							Unforeseeable/roll-over	Function and shifts	Declared unspent funds	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
NW04HPS00712	Kierkegaard Hospice Maintenance Covid 19	1. Inflation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Goods and Services	Hospitals	01 Aug-2020	31 Jul-2021	ES	Repair of a roof	NW04H	13 200	-	-	-	13 200	13 200	13 200
NW04HPS00713	Kierkegaard Hospice Maintenance Covid 19	1. Inflation	City of Matielana (NW403)	Goods and Services	Hospitals	01 Aug-2020	31 Jul-2021	ES	Repair of a roof	NW04H	800	-	-	-	800	800	800
NW04HPS00714	Makgeng Provincial Hospital Maintenance Covid-19	1. Inflation	Makgeng (NW035)	Goods and Services	Hospitals	01 Aug-2020	31 Jul-2021	ES	Repair of a roof	NW04H	18 500	-	-	-	18 500	18 500	18 500
NW04HPS00715	Makgeng Provincial Hospital Maintenance Covid-19	1. Inflation	Makgeng (NW035)	Goods and Services	Hospitals	01 Aug-2020	31 Jul-2021	ES	Repair of a roof	NW04H	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
NW04HPS00716	Stabroly Maintenance - DR KK	5. Works	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	29 052	19 745	3 177	-	7 000	7 000	10 177
NW04HPS00717	Generators Term Contract Phase 2 - DR KK	5. Works	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	14 Jan 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	4 000	1 650	1 620	-	-	-	1 620
NW04HPS00817	HVAC Term Contract - DR KK	5. Works	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2017	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	10 334	1 125	1 150	-	-	-	1 150
NW04HPS00818	Transformer and swinggear Term Contract - DR KK	2. Concept	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	17 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	5 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
NW04HPS00819	Fire equipment Term Contract	2. Concept	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	17 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	3 000	-	400	-	-	-	400
NW04HPS00820	UPS Maintenance Term Contract - DR KK	2. Concept	Bojalela	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	12 Feb 2020	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	5 000	-	400	-	-	-	400
NW04HPS00821	Day to day maintenance - DR KK	5. Works	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	15 643	10 622	2 787	-	-	-	2 787
NW04HPS00822	Maintenance on Wiland Hospital	5. Works	Tlokweng (NW402)	Goods and Services	Hospital	22 Sep 2016	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	16 250	8 397	5 400	-	-	-	5 400
NW04HPS00823	Maintenance on prioritized clinics	3. Design Development	Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Goods and Services	Clinics	01 Nov 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	30 000	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500
NW04HPS00824	Stabroly Maintenance - RSM	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	27 416	21 523	1 768	-	-	-	1 768
NW04HPS00825	Generators Term Contract Phase 1 - RSM	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Apr 2016	30 Nov 2020	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	4 414	2 331	375	-	-	-	375
NW04HPS00826	Generators Term Contract Phase 2 - RSM	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2019	31 Aug 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	4 600	-	1 125	-	-	-	1 125
NW04HPS00827	HVAC Term Contract - RSM	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	01 Jul 2017	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	6 400	865	1 260	-	-	-	1 260
NW04HPS00828	Transformer and swinggear Term Contract - RSM	3. Design Development	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	17 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	5 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
NW04HPS00829	Fire equipment Term Contract	2. Concept	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	18 Oct 2019	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	3 000	-	400	-	-	-	400
NW04HPS00830	UPS Maintenance Term Contract - RSM	2. Concept	Bojalela	Goods and Services	Hospitals & PHCs	12 Feb 2020	31 May 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	5 000	-	400	-	-	-	400
NW04HPS00831	UST Hospital (New General)	5. Works	Naledi Local Municipality	Goods and Services	Hospital	10 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	14 762	11 890	2 029	-	-	-	2 029
NW04HPS00832	Day to day maintenance - RSM	5. Works	Naledi Local Municipality	Goods and Services	Hospital	10 Dec 2018	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	36 800	-	2 776	-	-	-	2 776
NW04HPS00833	Maintenance at Taung Hospital - RSM	2. Concept	Kegisoano Mopopo (NW037)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	17 Feb 2019	31 Jul 2022	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
NW04HPS00834	UST Hospital - RAMP A&B	3. Design Development	Mamusa Municipality	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	17 Feb 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	3 500	-	2 200	-	-	-	2 200
NW04HPS00835	Service Centre (esp. Complaints)	2. Concept	Kegisoano Mopopo (NW037)	Buildings and other fixed structures	CHC	10 Dec 2017	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	11 200	1 650	2 650	-	-	-	2 650
NW04HPS00836	Maintenance on Taungling CHC	2. Concept	Kegisoano Mopopo (NW037)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	10 Dec 2017	31 Jul 2022	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	29 600	-	3 050	-	-	-	3 050
NW04HPS00837	Maintenance on Ganyasa Hospital	2. Concept	Kegisoano Mopopo (NW037)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Hospital	10 Dec 2017	31 Jul 2022	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	6 500	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500
NW04HPS00838	Maintenance on prioritized clinics - RSM	2. Concept	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Goods and Services	Clinics	5 Nov 2019	31 Mar 2021	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	1 350
NW04HPS00839	Mosses Koane Hospital Sewer Treatment Plant	5. Works	Various	Goods and Services	Clinics	01 Apr 2019	30 Mar 2021	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	10 000	5 478	4 522	-	-	-	4 522
NW04HPS00840	Water Maintenance of 16 clinics by Public Works	4. Design Development	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Office	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	49 817	36 714	6 501	-	-	-	6 501
NW04HPS00841	Maintenance of Office Park building	4. Design Development	Mafikeng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Office	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar 2023	HFRG	Repair of a roof	NW04H	839 935	224 238	146 308	-	-	-	146 308
Total Maintenance and repairs																	
Total infrastructure transfers - current																	
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																	
Total infrastructure payments for financial assets																	
Total infrastructure payments for financial assets																	
Total infrastructure leases																	
Total infrastructure leases																	
Total Non Infrastructure																	
Total Non Infrastructure																	
Total Health Infrastructure																	
Total Health Infrastructure																	

Vote 04

**Department of Arts, Culture, Sports
and Recreation**

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	789 188	-	670 828	(118 360)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	543 983	-	449 941	(94 042)	
Trasnfers and subsidies	180 417	-	177 964	(2 453)	
Payments for capital assets	64 788	-	42 923	(21 865)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Arts Culture Sports and Recreation				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Arts Culture Sports and Recreation				

Vote Purpose

- The provision of efficient and effective administrative support services to the department.
- Developing Arts, Culture and Heritage to advance socio- economic transformation and social cohesion.
- To provide Library, Information, Archives and Records Services in the North West Province.
- Provision of sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active lifestyle, whilst providing support to institutions and infrastructure that increase participation and excellence in sports.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	602 387	-	10 000	76 978	(66 978)	535 409
Own Revenue	4 059	-	-	3 534	(3 534)	525
Conditional grants	182 742	-	-	49 498	(49 498)	133 244
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	138 733	-	-	34 800	(34 800)	103 933
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	42 009	-	-	14 698	(14 698)	27 311
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	1 650	-	1 650	1 650
Total Allocation	789 188	-	11 650	130 010	(118 360)	670 828

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	125 322	16 000	(6 010)	-	-	9 990	135 312
Cultural Affairs	318 838	(5 000)	(51 837)	11 650	-	(45 187)	273 651
Library and archive services	202 098	(3 500)	(43 465)	-	-	(46 965)	155 133
Sports and Recreation	142 930	(7 500)	(28 698)	-	-	(36 198)	106 732
Total for Programmes	789 188	-	(130 010)	11 650	-	(118 360)	670 828
Economic classification							
Current payments	543 983	(4 331)	(96 361)	6 650	-	(94 042)	449 941
Compensation of employees	316 968	(1 000)	(10 200)	-	-	(11 200)	305 768
Salaries and wages	280 743	(1 000)	(10 200)	-	-	(11 200)	269 543
Social contributions	36 225	-	-	-	-	-	36 225
Goods and services	226 866	(3 331)	(86 161)	6 650	-	(82 842)	144 024
Administrative fees	2 268	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	1 618
Advertising	3 745	(500)	(1 010)	-	-	(1 510)	2 235
Minor Assets	2 762	(500)	(200)	-	-	(700)	2 062
Audit costs: External	6 647	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	6 147
Bursaries: Employees	1 561	-	(141)	-	-	(141)	1 420
Catering: Departmental activities	10 209	3 641	(7 350)	-	-	(3 709)	6 500
Communication (G&S)	5 131	(1 931)	(800)	-	-	(2 731)	2 400
Computer services	4 188	3 000	(3 100)	-	-	(100)	4 088
Consultants: Business and advisory services	440	-	-	1 650	-	1 650	2 090
Science and technological services	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Contractors	52 344	532	(33 835)	-	-	(33 303)	19 041
Agency and support/outsource services	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	1 015
Entertainment	111	-	-	-	-	-	111
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 087	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	7 087
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	177	-	-	-	-	-	177
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 151	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	1 151
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 324	-	-	-	-	-	1 324
Inventory: Medicine	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Medcass inventory interface	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Inventory: Other supplies	9 613	-	(8 300)	-	-	(8 300)	1 313
Consumable supplies	4 670	2 923	(2 590)	-	-	333	5 003
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 008	(500)	(1 958)	-	-	(2 458)	1 550
Operating leases	4 543	-	-	-	-	-	4 543
Rental and hiring	23 302	(4 822)	(5 000)	-	-	(9 822)	13 480
Property payments	23 620	6 000	-	5 000	-	11 000	34 620
Transport provided: Departmental activity	21 926	(1 000)	(11 492)	-	-	(12 492)	9 434
Travel and subsistence	8 374	(2 742)	(1 698)	-	-	(4 440)	3 934
Training and development	14 433	(5 432)	(4 000)	-	-	(9 432)	5 001
Operating payments	3 218	520	-	-	-	520	3 738
Venues and facilities	7 256	(1 020)	(4 037)	-	-	(5 057)	2 199
Interest and rent on land	149	-	-	-	-	-	149
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	149	-	-	-	-	-	149
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	180 417	4 331	(6 784)	-	-	(2 453)	177 964
Provinces and municipalities	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Municipalities	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Departmental agencies and accounts	128 561	4 000	(3 625)	-	-	375	128 936
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	128 561	4 000	(3 625)	-	-	375	128 936
Households	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	4 286
Social benefits	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	4 286
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	64 788	-	(26 865)	5 000	-	(21 865)	42 923
Buildings and other fixed structures	52 370	-	(24 865)	5 000	-	(19 865)	32 505
Buildings	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Other fixed structures	47 370	-	(24 865)	5 000	-	(19 865)	27 505
Machinery and equipment	7 882	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	5 882
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	7 882	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	5 882
Heritage assets	4 536	-	-	-	-	-	4 536
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	789 188	-	(130 010)	11 650	-	(118 360)	670 828

Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	13 219	-	-	-	-	13 219	
Corporate Services	112 103	16 000	(6 010)	-	9 990	122 093	
Total	125 322	16 000	(6 010)	-	9 990	135 312	
Economic classification							
Current payments	122 626	16 000	(6 010)	-	9 990	132 616	
Compensation of employees	91 424	5 000	-	-	5 000	96 424	
Salaries and wages	79 817	5 000	-	-	5 000	84 817	
Social contributions	11 607	-	-	-	-	11 607	
Goods and services	31 163	11 000	(6 010)	-	4 990	36 153	
Administrative fees	743	-	-	-	-	743	
Advertising	1 467	-	(1 010)	-	(1 010)	457	
Minor Assets	891	-	-	-	-	891	
Audit costs: External	6 647	(500)	-	-	(500)	6 147	
Bursaries: Employees	527	-	-	-	-	527	
Catering: Departmental activities	233	-	-	-	-	233	
Communication (G&S)	1 328	-	-	-	-	1 328	
Computer services	124	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 124	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	261	-	-	-	-	261	
Science and technological services	70	-	-	-	-	70	
Contractors	1 532	-	-	-	-	1 532	
Agency and support/outsourced services	64	-	-	-	-	64	
Entertainment	111	-	-	-	-	111	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	386	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 386	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	82	-	-	-	-	82	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	12	-	-	-	-	12	
Consumable supplies	909	2 500	-	-	2 500	3 409	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 562	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	562	
Operating leases	628	-	-	-	-	628	
Rental and hiring	55	-	-	-	-	55	
Property payments	2 863	6 000	-	-	6 000	8 863	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 976	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	1 976	
Travel and subsistence	1 325	(500)	-	-	(500)	825	
Training and development	1 102	(500)	-	-	(500)	602	
Operating payments	1 493	-	-	-	-	1 493	
Venues and facilities	3 772	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	772	
Interest and rent on land	39	-	-	-	-	39	
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	39	-	-	-	-	39	
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 270	-	-	-	-	1 270	
Departmental agencies and accounts	260	-	-	-	-	260	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	260	-	-	-	-	260	
Households	1 010	-	-	-	-	1 010	
Social benefits	1 010	-	-	-	-	1 010	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	1 426	-	-	-	-	1 426	
Machinery and equipment	1 426	-	-	-	-	1 426	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 426	-	-	-	-	1 426	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	125 322	16 000	(6 010)	-	9 990	135 312	

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Management	44 075	(3 000)	(3 711)	-	-	(6 711)	37 364
Arts and Culture	232 066	(2 000)	(48 126)	10 000	-	(40 126)	191 940
Museum Services	29 129	-	-	1 650	-	1 650	30 779
Language services	13 568	-	-	-	-	-	13 568
Total	318 838	(5 000)	(51 837)	11 650	-	(45 187)	273 651
Economic classification							
Current payments	171 611	(9 000)	(48 212)	6 650	-	(50 562)	121 049
Compensation of employees	71 858	(3 000)	(2 000)	-	-	(5 000)	66 858
Salaries and wages	66 629	(3 000)	(2 000)	-	-	(5 000)	61 629
Social contributions	5 229	-	-	-	-	-	5 229
Goods and services	99 664	(6 000)	(46 212)	6 650	-	(45 562)	54 102
Administrative fees	1 227	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	727
Advertising	1 195	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	695
Minor Assets	902	(500)	(200)	-	-	(700)	202
Bursaries: Employees	706	-	-	-	-	-	706
Catering: Departmental activities	4 377	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	1 377
Communication (G&S)	1 410	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	610
Consultants: Business and advisory services	179	-	-	1 650	-	1 650	1 829
Contractors	44 047	(3 500)	(33 835)	-	-	(37 335)	6 712
Agency and support/outsourced services	866	-	-	-	-	-	866
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 201	-	-	-	-	-	5 201
Inventory: Materials and supplies	236	-	-	-	-	-	236
Inventory: Medical supplies	124	-	-	-	-	-	124
Consumable supplies	1 113	-	(590)	-	-	(590)	523
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 427	-	(958)	-	-	(958)	469
Operating leases	3 562	-	-	-	-	-	3 562
Rental and hiring	3 383	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 383
Property payments	18 405	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	23 405
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 287	-	(2 492)	-	-	(2 492)	795
Travel and subsistence	3 382	(600)	(1 000)	-	-	(1 600)	1 782
Training and development	2 508	(900)	-	-	-	(900)	1 608
Operating payments	928	-	-	-	-	-	928
Venues and facilities	1 219	-	(837)	-	-	(837)	382
Interest and rent on land	89	-	-	-	-	-	89
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	89	-	-	-	-	-	89
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	140 965	4 000	(3 625)	-	-	375	141 340
Departmental agencies and accounts	128 301	4 000	(3 625)	-	-	375	128 676
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	128 301	4 000	(3 625)	-	-	375	128 676
Non-profit institutions	11 436	-	-	-	-	-	11 436
Households	1 228	-	-	-	-	-	1 228
Social benefits	1 228	-	-	-	-	-	1 228
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 262	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	11 262
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000
Machinery and equipment	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	1 726
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 726	-	-	-	-	-	1 726
Heritage assets	4 536	-	-	-	-	-	4 536
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	318 838	(5 000)	(51 837)	11 650	-	(45 187)	273 651

Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Management	11 667	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	(4 000)	7 667
Library Services	179 973	(1 500)	(41 465)	-	-	(42 965)	137 008
Archives	10 458	-	-	-	-	-	10 458
Total	202 098	(3 500)	(43 465)	-	-	(46 965)	155 133
Economic classification							
Current payments	128 360	(3 500)	(13 441)	-	-	(16 941)	111 419
Compensation of employees	90 330	(1 000)	(1 200)	-	-	(2 200)	88 130
Salaries and wages	85 271	(1 000)	(1 200)	-	-	(2 200)	83 071
Social contributions	5 059	-	-	-	-	-	5 059
Goods and services	38 030	(2 500)	(12 241)	-	-	(14 741)	23 289
Administrative fees	298	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	148
Advertising	929	-	-	-	-	-	929
Minor Assets	469	-	-	-	-	-	469
Bursaries: Employees	328	-	(141)	-	-	(141)	187
Catering: Departmental activities	948	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	598
Communication (G&S)	426	-	-	-	-	-	426
Computer services	4 064	-	(3 100)	-	-	(3 100)	964
Contractors	5 282	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	4 782
Agency and support/outsourced services	85	-	-	-	-	-	85
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	25	-	-	-	-	-	25
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Inventory: Materials and supplies	403	-	-	-	-	-	403
Inventory: Other supplies	9 613	-	(8 300)	-	-	(8 300)	1 313
Consumable supplies	258	-	-	-	-	-	258
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	276	-	-	-	-	-	276
Operating leases	255	-	-	-	-	-	255
Rental and hiring	9 377	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	8 877
Property payments	352	-	-	-	-	-	352
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 640	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	1 140
Travel and subsistence	677	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	177
Training and development	1 285	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	785
Operating payments	597	-	-	-	-	-	597
Venues and facilities	439	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	239
Transfers and subsidies	22 315	-	(3 159)	-	-	(3 159)	19 156
Provinces and municipalities	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Municipalities	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	19 820	-	(2 859)	-	-	(2 859)	16 961
Non-profit institutions	1 583	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	1 283
Households	912	-	-	-	-	-	912
Social benefits	912	-	-	-	-	-	912
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	51 423	-	(26 865)	-	-	(26 865)	24 558
Buildings and other fixed structures	47 370	-	(24 865)	-	-	(24 865)	22 505
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	47 370	-	(24 865)	-	-	(24 865)	22 505
Machinery and equipment	4 053	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 053
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 053	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 053
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	202 098	(3 500)	(43 465)	-	-	(46 965)	155 133

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Sports	74 983	(7 000)	(8 000)	-	-	(15 000)	59 983
School Sport	42 009	-	(14 698)	-	-	(14 698)	27 311
Recreation	25 938	(500)	(6 000)	-	-	(6 500)	19 438
Total	142 930	(7 500)	(28 698)	-	-	(36 198)	106 732
Economic classification							
Current payments	121 386	(7 831)	(28 698)	-	-	(36 529)	84 857
Compensation of employees	63 356	(2 000)	(7 000)	-	-	(9 000)	54 356
Salaries and wages	49 026	(2 000)	(7 000)	-	-	(9 000)	40 026
Social contributions	14 330	-	-	-	-	-	14 330
Goods and services	58 009	(5 831)	(21 698)	-	-	(27 529)	30 480
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	154	-	-	-	-	-	154
Minor Assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Catering: Departmental activities	4 651	3 641	(4 000)	-	-	(359)	4 292
Communication (G&S)	1 967	(1 931)	-	-	-	(1 931)	36
Contractors	1 483	4 532	-	-	-	4 532	6 015
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	60	-	-	-	-	-	60
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 500	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	500
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Inventory: Medicine	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Medcas inventory interface	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
Consumable supplies	2 390	423	(2 000)	-	-	(1 577)	813
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	743	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	243
Operating leases	98	-	-	-	-	-	98
Rental and hiring	10 487	(4 322)	(3 000)	-	-	(7 322)	3 165
Property payments	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Transport provided: Departmental activity	14 023	(500)	(8 000)	-	-	(8 500)	5 523
Travel and subsistence	3 010	(1 142)	(698)	-	-	(1 840)	1 170
Training and development	9 538	(3 532)	(4 000)	-	-	(7 532)	2 006
Operating payments	200	520	-	-	-	520	720
Venues and facilities	1 826	(1 020)	-	-	-	(1 020)	806
Interest and rent on land	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	21	-	-	-	-	-	21
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 867	331	-	-	-	331	16 198
Non-profit institutions	14 731	331	-	-	-	331	15 062
Households	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	1 136
Social benefits	1 136	-	-	-	-	-	1 136
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 677	-	-	-	-	-	5 677
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Buildings	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	677	-	-	-	-	-	677
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	677	-	-	-	-	-	677
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	142 930	(7 500)	(28 698)	-	-	(36 198)	106 732

Special appropriation

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Summary of Virements and shifts

Virements

Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From		R thousand	To		R thousand
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		5 000	Programme 1: Administration		5 000
Good and Services	For Covid 19:(Procurement of Sanitisers)	1 000	Goods and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	1 000
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for Office Sanitisation related to Covid 19	500	Goods and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	500
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for the 2019/20 outstanding Invoice for Microsoft Licence	500	Goods and Services	The Funds will be utilised to pay the 2019/20 Microsoft Licence fees	500
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid 19)	1 000	Goods and Services	The Funds will be ring-fenced for the activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence	1 000
Compensation of Employees	Appointments of EPWP	2 000	Compensation of Employee	Appointment of EPWP	2 000
Programme 3:Library & Archive Services		3 500	Programme 1: Administration		3 500
Goods and Services	Funds will be used for procurement of Personal Protective Clothing	500	Good and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	500
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for Office Sanitisation related to Covid 19	500	Goods and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	500
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the 2019/20 outstanding Invoice for Microsoft Licence	1 000	Goods and Services	The fund will be utilised for the 2019/20 Outstanding Invoices for Microsoft	1 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid 19)	500	Goods and Services	The Funds will be ring-fenced for the activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence	500
Compensation of Employee	Appointment of EPWP	1 000	Compensation of Employee	Appointment of EPWP	1 000
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		7 500	Programme 1: Administration		7 500
Goods and Services	Funds will be utilised for Procurement of Temperature testing	2 000	Goods and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	2 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for Office Sanitisation related to Covid 19	1 000	Good and Services	The Funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure	1 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for payment of Outstanding VMS Invoices	1 000	Good and Services	Funds will be used to pay the outstanding Invoices for VMS	1 000
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for the 2019/20 outstanding Invoice for Microsoft Licence	1 000	Goods and Services	The Funds will be utilised to pay the 2019/20 Microsoft Licence fees	1 000
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid 19)	500	Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid 19)	500
Compensation of Employee	Appointment of EPWP	2 000	Compensation of Employee	Appointment of EPWP	2 000
Total		16 000	Total		16 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The total amount of R5 million was vired from Cultural affairs to Administration programme. The affected economic classification is goods and services and compensation of employee:

- R1.500 thousand is related to the Procurement of Covid 19 related expenditure;
- R500 thousand for Microsoft outstanding Invoices;
- R1 million for Gender Based Violence Activities;
- R2 million for augmenting the EPWP Conditional Grant.

Programme 3: Library & Archive Services

The total amount of R3.5 million was vired to Administration Programme, and those amounts related to the following:

- R1 million is related to the Procurement of Covid 19 and Sanitisation of the Building;
- R1 million is related to the outstanding payment for Invoice for Microsoft;
- R500 thousand towards the Departmental Response to Gender based violence;
- R1 million is related to the augmentation of EPWP conditional grant for the appointment of extra EPWP Beneficiary.

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

The total amount of R7.5 million has been vired from the programme to Administration programme, the amounts related to the following;

- R3 million is related to the procurement of Covid 19 and Sanitisation of office building;
- R1 million is related to the Outstanding Invoices for VMS;
- R1 million is related to the payment of Microsoft Invoice;
- R500 thousand reprioritised for the response to Gender Based Violence;
- R2 million for the augmentation of EPWP Conditional Grant and more appointments of EPWP beneficiaries.

Shifts

Summary of Shifts					
From				To	
Programme 1: Administration		1 500		Programme:1 Administration	
Goods and Services	Funds for Procurement of Sanitiser	500		Goods and Services	Funds for Procurement of Sanitisers
					500
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the 2019/20 outstanding Invoice for Microsoft Licence	500		Goods and Services	The funds will be utilised to pay the 2019/20 Microsoft Licence fees
					500
Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid 19)	500		Goods and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Activities responding to Covid 19 and Gender Based Violence(During and Beyond Covid
					500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%		Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		8 500		Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	
Transfer and Subsidies(NPI)	Relief funds for Arts.Culture Sector	3 500		Transfer&Subsidies(Departmental Agencies)	Relief Fund for Arts.Culture Sector
					3 500
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for the Support of Artist	3 500		Transfer&Subsidies(NPI)	The funds will be ringfenced for support of Artists
					3 500
Compensation of Employee	Funds reprioritised for the completion of Cultural Vilages	1 000		Goods and Services	The funds will be utilised for the outstanding Material for Cultural Vilages
					1 000
Good and Services	Funds reprioritised for Covid 19 related Expenditure	500		Transfer and Subsidies(Departmental Agencies)	The funds will be classified for Covid 19 related Expenditure
					500
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3%		Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	
Programme 3: Sports and Recreation		-		Programme 3:Sports and Recreation	
Goods and servicec	Relief Fund for Sports Sector	2 000		Transfer and Subsidies(Departmental Agencies)	Relief fund for Sports and Culture Sector
					2 000

Fund shifts within the programmes

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.5 million was shifted within the programme under economic classification goods and services;

- R1 million has been reprioritised for Covid 19 related expenditure and sanitisation of Office Building;
- R500 thousand for the response to Gender Based Violence;

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An amount of R8.5 million has been shifted amongst all economic classification which include amongst the following:

- R3.5 million has been shifted from Transfer and Subsidies (NPI) to Departmental Agencies for Covid 19 relief for Artist;
- R3.5 million has been shifted from goods and services to NPI for support of Artist beyond Covid 19;
- R1 million has been shifted from Compensation of Employees for the completion of Cultural Village's;
- R500 thousand is shifted within goods and services for Covid 19 related Expenditure.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

An amount of R2 million has been shifted from goods and services to Departmental Agencies for support relating to Sports Sector.

Declared unspent funds

None

Other Adjustments

An amount of R10 million has been reclassified for the refurbishment, maintenance and running costs of recreation centres.

An amount of R1.6 million was appropriated for the Feasibility Study for Moses Kotane, Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati and Heritage Facilities. The allocation is under Programme 2: Cultural Affairs sub-programme Museums Services.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speech for future allocation

None

Function shift

None

Adjustment due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme1 Administration

An amount of R9.9 million has been suspended on the 2020/21 baseline allocation.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Suspension of R45.1 million has been reduced on the 2020/21 baseline allocation.

Programme 3: Library and Archive services

An amount of R46.9 million has been adjusted on the 2020/21 baseline allocation.

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

An amount of R36.1 million has been adjusted on the 2020/21 baseline allocation.

Use of funds in emergency situations

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Amounts surrendered per programme – R0**Changes to transfers and subsidies**

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

R Thousand	Main Appropriation	2020/21 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
		Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	1 270								1 270
Departmental agencies and accounts	260								260
Households	1 010								1 010
Cultural Affairs	140 965				4 000		(3 625)	375	141 340
Departmental agencies and accounts	128 301				4 000		(3 625)	375	128 676
Non-profit institutions	11 436								11 436
Households	1 228								1 228
Library and archive services	22 315						(3 159)	(3 159)	19 156
Provinces and municipalities	19 820						(2 859)	(2 859)	16 961
Non-profit institutions	1 583						(300)	(300)	1 283
Households	912								912
Sports and Recreation	15 867				331			331	16 198
Non-profit institutions	14 731				331			331	15 062
Households	1 136								1 136
Total transfers subsidies	180 417				4 331		(6 784)	(2 453)	177 964

A net reduction of R2.4 million is the effect of the following adjustments on Transfers and Subsidies both on equitable share and conditional grant.

- An unforeseeable impact of the Covid 19 pandemic has led to the entire R3.6 million for Cultural Calabash being reduced;
- An Amount of R2.8 million has been reduced on the Transfers to Municipalities on the Community Library Conditional Grant;
- R300 thousand has been reduced on the transfer for the Library for the Blind due to unforeseeable pandemic of Covid 19;
- R4 million (R3.5 million for Mmabana Arts Centre, R500 thousand for Klein Mariko) has been reprioritised within the current baseline for the Relief of Arts and Culture Sector and for Covid 19 related expenditure;
- R331 thousand is the net effect of movement with the Non-Profit Institution under Programme 4: Sports and Recreation.

Summary of Changes to Conditional Grants:

Departmental summary of Conditional Grants: Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

Conditional Grant	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation	182 742							- 49 498	- 49 498	133 244
Community Library Services Grant	138 733							- 34 800	- 34 800	103 933
Mass Participation and Sports Development Grant	42 009							- 14 698	- 14 698	27 311
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000									2 000
Total payments	182 742							- 49 498	- 49 498	133 244

The change in the Community Library Service Conditional Grant and Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant were brought about by the reduction of R34.8 million and R14.6 million respectively

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocation: B5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation

R thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure										
Existing infrastructure assets	17 587								5 000	5 000
Maintenance and repair: Current	2 654								5 000	5 000
Upgrade and additions: Capital	9 505									9 505
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	5 428									5 428
New infrastructure assets: Capital	38 901				323			-16 688		-16 365
Non Infrastructure										
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	56 488				323			-16 688	5 000	-11 365
Capital infrastructure	14 933									14 933
Current infrastructure	2 654								5 000	7 654

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (F1/FM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structure, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source funding	Budget purpose name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation	
						Date Start	Date Finish							Recover	Unrecoverable/unavailable	Virements and Shifts	Dedicated urgent funds		Other adjustment
1. New infrastructure assets																			
1	Hamamand (15) Library (Twining Library)	4. Design/Documentation	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2020	30/03/2022	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	18,900	1,814	5,105	-	-	-	5,105	5,105	
2	Luhung Library	5. Works	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2020	30/03/2022	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	18,900	2,408	8,886	-	-	-	3,886	3,886	5,100
3	Sahy Library	5. Works	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/04/2019	01/04/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	14,422	4,888	6,110	-	-	-	1,465	1,465	4,815
4	Rahgarah Shih Library	5. Works	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/04/2019	01/09/2020	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	12,500	12,300	-	-	-	-	62	62	62
5	Dhokra	4. Design/Documentation	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	18,900	2,708	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	62
6	Tsingi Modular Library	4. Design/Documentation	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	AC/SR	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
7	Mogot Modular Library	4. Design/Documentation	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	AC/SR	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
8	Uyoh Modular Library	4. Design/Documentation	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	AC/SR	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
9	Mahama Modular Library	4. Design/Documentation	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	AC/SR	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
10	Tlenging Library	7. Close-Out	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	20	18,822	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
11	Lompaning Library	7. Close-Out	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	105	9,900	-	-	-	-	105	105	105
12	Tlenging Library	7. Close-Out	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	57	10,347	-	-	-	-	57	57	57
13	Santingah	7. Close-Out	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	74	9,891	-	-	-	-	74	74	74
14	Pap Nihna	7. Close-Out	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	67	14,866	-	-	-	-	67	67	67
15	Ipangung Multi Purpose Centre	5. Works	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2012	31/03/2021	Equip/share	Multi-purpose sports babies	DP/MR	20373	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
16	Mehle Multi Purpose Centre	5. Works	Dr. Rulh Sijonah Municipal Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Equip/share	Multi-purpose sports babies	DP/MR	22378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mosa Kama (Shaa)	1. Initiation	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Equip/share	Cultural affairs	AC/SR	-	-	2,701	-	-	-	-	-	2,701
18	Mosa Kama (Building)	1. Initiation	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	New and replacement assets	01/02/2019	31/03/2021	Equip/share	Cultural affairs	AC/SR	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,655	1,655	1,655
Total New infrastructure assets											115,946	84,274	38,901	321	16,881	16,881	21,338	9,385	
2. Upgrades and additions																			
19	Imehle Library	5. Works	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	Upgrading and additions	01/04/2018	01/07/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	5,700	8,289	400	-	-	-	-	-	400
20	Mehle Multi Purpose Centre	5. Works	Ngela Motihole District Municipality	Building and other structures	Upgrading and additions	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	5,681	6,304	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
21	Rahgarah Library	1. Initiation	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	Upgrading and additions	30/08/2019	31/09/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	9,600	2,066	4,200	-	-	-	-	-	4,200
22	Hamamand Library	1. Initiation	Bogorah District Municipality	Building and other structures	Upgrading and additions	05/05/2019	31/05/2021	Conditional Grant	Library and archive services	DP/MR	10,005	1,940	3,905	-	-	-	-	-	3,905
Total Upgrades and additions											20,886	18,579	9,385	-	-	-	-	-	

Table B.5. Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CGE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project or Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Actual Appropriation
						Date Start	Date finish						Revolvable unav. funds	Other adjustment	Deduced unexp. funds	Total Adjustments	
1. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																	
20	Musical Halling	1. Initiation	Ngaio North/Hokim District Municipality	Buildings and other structures	Refurbishment & Rehabilitation	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	DPMR	21,928	5,428				5,428	
Total Refurbishment & Rehabilitation																	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
24	Texas CAC	1. Initiation	Ngaio North/Hokim District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	DPMR	200	200				200	
25	Beverage CAC	1. Initiation	D'Kerrett/Kunahikitia District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	ACSR	200	200				200	
26	Kopuhoi CAC	1. Initiation	D'Kerrett/Kunahikitia District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Cultural Affairs	ACSR	100	100				100	
27	Archive Building	5. Works	Ngaio North/Hokim District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Equitable Share	Library and archive services	DPMR	6,500	4,871				1,077	
28	Gaibronchi Building	5. Works	Ngaio North/Hokim District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2019	31/03/2024	Equitable Share	Management services	ACSR	4,000	465				1,077	
29	Maniako Romantik Centre	5. Works	Ngaio North/Hokim District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/06/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Sports & Recreation	ACSR	1,900					1,900	
30	Noyjoh Romantik Centre	1. Initiation	D'Kerrett/Kunahikitia District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Sports & Recreation	ACSR	2,000					2,000	
31	Dovjoh Romantik Centre	1. Initiation	D'Kerrett/Kunahikitia District Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Sports & Recreation	ACSR	900					900	
32	Ruabing Romantik Centre	1. Initiation	Regional District/Municipality	Goods and services	Maintenance and repairs	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Sports & Recreation	ACSR	1,000					1,000	
Total Maintenance and repairs																	
5. Infrastructure transfer - current																	
Total Infrastructure transfer - current																	
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																	
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets																	
8. Infrastructure leases																	
Total Infrastructure leases																	
9. New infrastructure																	
Total New infrastructure																	
Total Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation infrastructure																	
											201,110	197,379	56,481			11,860	41,121

Vote 05

**Department of Community Safety
and Transport Management**

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	2 368 808	-	2 155 952	(212 856)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	1 640 339	-	1 453 773	(186 566)	
Transfers and subsidies	655 814	-	654 234	(1 580)	
Payments for capital assets	72 655	-	47 945	(24 710)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Community Safety and Transport Management				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Community Safety and Transport Management				

Vote Purpose

To promote community and road safety, exercise civilian oversight for police, and coordinate transport services through an integrated approach.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Community Safety and Transport Management	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	1 423 301	-	-	165 000	(165 000)	1 258 301
Own Revenue	818 481	-	-	47 856	(47 856)	770 625
Conditional grants	127 026	-	-	-	-	127 026
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	124 415	-	-	-	-	124 415
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 611	-	-	-	-	2 611
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	2 368 808	-	-	212 856	(212 856)	2 155 952

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	376 611	-	(51 693)	-	-	(51 693)	324 918
Provincial Secretariat for Police	54 462	-	(14 851)	-	-	(14 851)	39 611
Transport Operations	1 281 088	-	(35 819)	-	-	(35 819)	1 245 269
Transport Regulation	656 647	-	(110 493)	-	-	(110 493)	546 154
Total for Programmes	2 368 808	-	(212 856)	-	-	(212 856)	2 155 952
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 640 339	6 221	(186 566)	-	-	(180 345)	1 459 994
Compensation of employees	733 948	-	(35 441)	-	-	(35 441)	698 507
Salaries and wages	642 152	-	(29 441)	-	-	(29 441)	612 711
Social contributions	91 796	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	85 796
Goods and services	906 391	6 221	(151 125)	-	-	(144 904)	761 487
Administrative fees	79 229	-	(28 444)	-	-	(28 444)	50 785
Advertising	6 489	-	(5 915)	-	-	(5 915)	574
Minor Assets	2 634	-	(1 834)	-	-	(1 834)	800
Audit costs: External	9 717	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	6 717
Bursaries: Employees	436	-	-	-	-	-	436
Catering: Departmental activities	2 354	-	(2 354)	-	-	(2 354)	-
Communication (G&S)	9 923	-	(390)	-	-	(390)	9 533
Computer services	459	-	-	-	-	-	459
Consultants: Business and advisory services	37 971	-	(5 489)	-	-	(5 489)	32 482
Legal services (G&S)	5 236	-	-	-	-	-	5 236
Contractors	12 640	-	(6 640)	-	-	(6 640)	6 000
Agency and support/outourced services	7 809	-	-	-	-	-	7 809
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	123 976	-	(60 000)	-	-	(60 000)	63 976
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	-
Consumable supplies	10 824	9 221	(4 241)	-	-	4 980	15 804
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 677	-	(6 168)	-	-	(6 168)	3 509
Operating leases	46 965	-	-	-	-	-	46 965
Rental and hiring	572	-	(572)	-	-	(572)	-
Property payments	496 739	-	-	-	-	-	496 739
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 764	-	(1 628)	-	-	(1 628)	136
Travel and subsistence	33 774	-	(20 247)	-	-	(20 247)	13 527
Training and development	2 995	-	(2 995)	-	-	(2 995)	-
Operating payments	2 929	-	(2 929)	-	-	(2 929)	-
Venues and facilities	1 276	-	(1 276)	-	-	(1 276)	-
Transfers and subsidies	655 814	(6 221)	(1 580)	-	-	(7 801)	648 013
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 682	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	5 252
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 682	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	5 252
Public corporations and private enterprises	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Public corporations	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Non-profit institutions	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	1 150
Households	2 051	-	(1 150)	-	-	(1 150)	901
Social benefits	2 051	-	(1 150)	-	-	(1 150)	901
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	72 655	-	(24 710)	-	-	(24 710)	47 945
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 372	-	(13 000)	-	-	(13 000)	22 372
Buildings	12 358	-	(12 358)	-	-	(12 358)	-
Other fixed structures	23 014	-	(642)	-	-	(642)	22 372
Machinery and equipment	37 283	-	(11 710)	-	-	(11 710)	25 573
Transport equipment	27 992	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	19 992
Other machinery and equipment	9 291	-	(3 710)	-	-	(3 710)	5 581
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 368 808	-	(212 856)	-	-	(212 856)	2 155 952

Department of Community Safety and Transport Management

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	20 601	-	(2 924)	-	-	(2 924)	17 677
Office of the HoD	6 174	-	(838)	-	-	(838)	5 336
Financial Management	196 639	(3 000)	(31 192)	-	-	(34 192)	164 447
Corporate Support	99 420	3 000	(15 147)	-	-	(12 147)	87 273
Legal Services	10 839	-	(664)	-	-	(664)	10 175
Security	40 938	-	(928)	-	-	(928)	40 010
Total	376 611	-	(51 693)	-	-	(51 693)	324 918
Economic classification							
Current payments	371 641	-	(50 247)	-	-	(50 247)	321 394
Compensation of employees	159 687	-	(6 305)	-	-	(6 305)	153 382
Salaries and wages	137 664	-	(4 805)	-	-	(4 805)	132 859
Social contributions	22 023	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	20 523
Goods and services	211 954	-	(43 942)	-	-	(43 942)	168 012
Administrative fees	75 229	-	(24 444)	-	-	(24 444)	50 785
Advertising	2 474	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	574
Minor Assets	1 280	-	(480)	-	-	(480)	800
Audit costs: External	9 717	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	6 717
Bursaries: Employees	436	-	-	-	-	-	436
Catering: Departmental activities	876	-	(876)	-	-	(876)	-
Communication (G&S)	9 723	-	(190)	-	-	(190)	9 533
Computer services	459	-	-	-	-	-	459
Consultants: Business and advisory services	670	-	(670)	-	-	(670)	-
Legal services (G&S)	5 236	-	-	-	-	-	5 236
Contractors	123	-	(123)	-	-	(123)	-
Consumable supplies	5 544	3 000	(984)	-	-	2 016	7 560
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 615	-	(4 106)	-	-	(4 106)	1 509
Operating leases	46 965	-	-	-	-	-	46 965
Rental and hiring	272	-	(272)	-	-	(272)	-
Property payments	35 087	-	-	-	-	-	35 087
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 339	-	(1 339)	-	-	(1 339)	-
Travel and subsistence	6 269	-	(3 918)	-	-	(3 918)	2 351
Training and development	2 995	-	(2 995)	-	-	(2 995)	-
Operating payments	657	-	(657)	-	-	(657)	-
Venues and facilities	988	-	(988)	-	-	(988)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 089	-	(446)	-	-	(446)	2 643
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	2 252
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 252	-	-	-	-	-	2 252
Households	837	-	(446)	-	-	(446)	391
Social benefits	837	-	(446)	-	-	(446)	391
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 881	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	881
Machinery and equipment	1 881	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	881
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 881	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	881
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	376 611	-	(51 693)	-	-	(51 693)	324 918

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	2 863	-	(262)	-	-	(262)	2 601
Policy and Research	2 857	-	(558)	-	-	(558)	2 299
Monitoring and Evaluation	14 820	-	(3 735)	-	-	(3 735)	11 085
Safety Promotion	28 262	-	(8 996)	-	-	(8 996)	19 266
Community Police Relation	5 660	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	4 360
Total	54 462	-	(14 851)	-	-	(14 851)	39 611
Economic classification							
Current payments	52 921	-	(14 460)	-	-	(14 460)	38 461
Compensation of employees	35 829	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	30 829
Salaries and wages	31 221	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	26 721
Social contributions	4 608	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	4 108
Goods and services	17 092	-	(9 460)	-	-	(9 460)	7 632
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	328	-	(328)	-	-	(328)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	901	-	(901)	-	-	(901)	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 619	-	(3 619)	-	-	(3 619)	-
Contractors	1 886	-	(886)	-	-	(886)	1 000
Agency and support/outourced services	5 309	-	-	-	-	-	5 309
Consumable supplies	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	50	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	-
Rental and hiring	200	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	289	-	(289)	-	-	(289)	-
Travel and subsistence	4 098	-	(2 788)	-	-	(2 788)	1 310
Operating payments	224	-	(224)	-	-	(224)	-
Venues and facilities	175	-	(175)	-	-	(175)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 541	-	(391)	-	-	(391)	1 150
Non-profit institutions	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	1 150
Households	391	-	(391)	-	-	(391)	-
Social benefits	391	-	(391)	-	-	(391)	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	54 462	-	(14 851)	-	-	(14 851)	39 611

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support Operations	4 108	-	(1 453)	-	-	(1 453)	2 655
Public Transport Services	1 132 662	-	(2 662)	-	-	(2 662)	1 130 000
Transport Safety and Compliance	48 825	-	(11 503)	-	-	(11 503)	37 322
Transport Systems	18 231	-	(2 860)	-	-	(2 860)	15 371
Infrastructure Operations	77 282	-	(17 341)	-	-	(17 341)	59 921
Total	1 281 088	-	(35 819)	-	-	(35 819)	1 245 269
Economic classification							
Current payments	594 699	6 221	(24 177)	-	-	(17 956)	576 743
Compensation of employees	85 485	-	(14 000)	-	-	(14 000)	71 485
Salaries and wages	68 242	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	56 242
Social contributions	17 243	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	15 243
Goods and services	509 214	6 221	(10 177)	-	-	(3 956)	505 258
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	2 367	-	(2 367)	-	-	(2 367)	-
Minor Assets	1 000	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	453	-	(453)	-	-	(453)	-
Communication (G&S)	200	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	32 482	-	-	-	-	-	32 482
Agency and support/sourced services	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Consumable supplies	2 104	6 221	(2 094)	-	-	4 127	6 231
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	400	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	-
Property payments	461 652	-	-	-	-	-	461 652
Transport provided: Departmental activity	136	-	-	-	-	-	136
Travel and subsistence	5 017	-	(2 760)	-	-	(2 760)	2 257
Operating payments	790	-	(790)	-	-	(790)	-
Venues and facilities	113	-	(113)	-	-	(113)	-
Transfers and subsidies	647 140	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 919
Public corporations and private enterprises	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Public corporations	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	646 931	(6 221)	-	-	-	(6 221)	640 710
Households	209	-	-	-	-	-	209
Social benefits	209	-	-	-	-	-	209
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	39 249	-	(11 642)	-	-	(11 642)	27 607
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 014	-	(3 642)	-	-	(3 642)	19 372
Buildings	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	-
Other fixed structures	20 014	-	(642)	-	-	(642)	19 372
Machinery and equipment	16 235	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	8 235
Transport equipment	16 235	-	(8 000)	-	-	(8 000)	8 235
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 281 088	-	(35 819)	-	-	(35 819)	1 245 269

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support (Traffic)	2 539	-	-	-	-	-	2 539
Transport Administration and Licensing	50 558	-	(11 007)	-	-	(11 007)	39 551
Operator Licences and Permits	189 453	-	(64 586)	-	-	(64 586)	124 867
Law Enforcement	414 097	-	(34 900)	-	-	(34 900)	379 197
Total	656 647	-	(110 493)	-	-	(110 493)	546 154
Economic classification							
Current payments	621 078	-	(97 682)	-	-	(97 682)	523 396
Compensation of employees	452 947	-	(10 136)	-	-	(10 136)	442 811
Salaries and wages	405 025	-	(8 136)	-	-	(8 136)	396 889
Social contributions	47 922	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	45 922
Goods and services	168 131	-	(87 546)	-	-	(87 546)	80 585
Administrative fees	4 000	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	-
Advertising	1 320	-	(1 320)	-	-	(1 320)	-
Minor Assets	354	-	(354)	-	-	(354)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	124	-	(124)	-	-	(124)	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 200	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	-
Contractors	10 631	-	(5 631)	-	-	(5 631)	5 000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	123 976	-	(60 000)	-	-	(60 000)	63 976
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3	-	(3)	-	-	(3)	-
Consumable supplies	3 163	-	(1 163)	-	-	(1 163)	2 000
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 612	-	(1 612)	-	-	(1 612)	2 000
Rental and hiring	100	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	-
Travel and subsistence	18 390	-	(10 781)	-	-	(10 781)	7 609
Operating payments	1 258	-	(1 258)	-	-	(1 258)	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 044	-	(743)	-	-	(743)	3 301
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 430	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	3 000
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3 430	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	3 000
Households	614	-	(313)	-	-	(313)	301
Social benefits	614	-	(313)	-	-	(313)	301
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	31 525	-	(12 068)	-	-	(12 068)	19 457
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 358	-	(9 358)	-	-	(9 358)	3 000
Buildings	9 358	-	(9 358)	-	-	(9 358)	-
Other fixed structures	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Machinery and equipment	19 167	-	(2 710)	-	-	(2 710)	16 457
Transport equipment	11 757	-	-	-	-	-	11 757
Other machinery and equipment	7 410	-	(2 710)	-	-	(2 710)	4 700
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	656 647	-	(110 493)	-	-	(110 493)	546 154

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per programme)

None

Virements and shifts

Programme 01- Administration

The department shifted R3 million from Audit fees under Financial Management to Consumables under Corporate Services. The funds will be used for the Personal Protective Clothing in response to the Covid-19 pandemic.

Programme 03 – Transport Operation

The programme shifted R6.221 million from Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG), which is subsidies to bus companies to Goods and Services within the same programme. The funds will be used for the procurement of Protective Equipment for the transport sector in the province to respond to the Covid-19 pandemic. In line with the directives from the National Department of Transport (NDOT), 5 per cent reduction from original allocation of the grant should be used for the procurement of PPE's towards Covid-19 pandemic.

Shifts Table					
Programmes					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 01:Administration		(3 000)	Programme : Administration		3 000
Goods and Services	Funds shifted From Financial Management for procurement of PPE for the departmental staff in response to the covid-19 pandemic	(3 000)	Goods and Services	Procurement of department PPE in response to the Covid-19 pandemic	3 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					-
Programme :03 Transport Operations		-	Programme : 03 Transport Operations		-
Public corporation and private enterprise	For the procurement of PPE for the transport sector in the North West province in response to Covid-19 pandemic	(6 221)	Goods and Services	For the procurement of PPE for the transport sector in the North West province in response to Covid-19 pandemic	6 221
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					-
TOTAL		(9 221)			9 221

Declared unspent funds – R212. 856 million

Other adjustments

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations (per programme)

None

Amounts surrendered (per programme)

Programme 01: Administration

A total amount of R51.693 million has been surrendered from Programme 01: Administration. Compensation of employees has been reduced by R6.305 million, which is an amount that was set aside for filling of critical posts in the 2020/21 financial year. A further budget reduction of R43.942 million on goods and services on non-core items has been done. R446 thousand and R1 million were reduced on transfers and subsidies (households) and machinery and equipment, respectively.

Programme 02: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

A total amount of R14.851 million has been surrendered from programme 02: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services. A reduction of R5 million has been made on Compensation of Employees, although this is an amount was set aside for the filling of critical posts in the 2020/21 financial year.

A further budget reduction of R9.460 million was done on Goods and Services in respect of advertising, contractors, consultants, travel and subsistence, catering, venues and facilities and operating payments. R391 thousand was reduced on transfers and subsidies (households).

Programme 03: Transport Operations

A total amount of R35.819 million has been surrendered from programme 03: Transport Operations. Budget reductions of R14 million on compensation of employees and R10.177 million on Goods and Services have been made. The reduction on Payments for Capital Assets amounts to R11.642 million, which relates to Buildings and Other fixed structures of R3.642 million and R8 million from Machinery and Equipment. The R8 million was set aside for the procurement of a fire truck for the airport.

Programme 04: Transport Regulations

A total amount of R110.493 million has been surrendered from Programme 04: Transport Regulations. Compensation of Employees' budget was reduced with R10.136 million and Goods and Services had a budget reduction of R87.546 million relating to areas such as Fleet Services, Travel and Subsistence, Administrative fees, Advertising, Contractors, Consultants and Stationery.

Implementation of two infrastructure projects, namely Itsoseng and Mogwase Vehicle Testing Stations, have been suspended. A total amount of R9.358 million has been surrendered.

A further reduction of R2.710 million on machinery and equipment has also been implemented.

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Community Safety and Transport Management

R Thousands	Adjusted Appropriation	2019/20				2020/21			
		Audited Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts	529 201				529 201	68.7%			
Motor vehicle licences	529 201				529 201	68.7%			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	267 062				229 206	29.7%			
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 218				12 218	1.6%			
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Subtotal	818 481				770 625	100%			

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The department has not done well in collecting revenue during the first quarter of 2020/21 financial year. Only 8 per cent revenue was collected in the first quarter as compared to 22 per cent collected in the first quarter in the previous financial year. Major contributor to this is the lockdown. Fines, Penalties and forfeits collected 5 per cent as compared to 31 per cent in the first quarter of the previous financial year, Sale of Goods and Services collected 14 per cent as compared to 23 per cent in the first quarter of the previous year, while tax receipts (motor vehicle license tax) collected only 5 per cent as compared to 21 per cent in the previous year

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Community Safety and Transport Management

R Thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	3 089						(446)	(446)	2 643
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 252								2 252
Households	837						(446)	(446)	391
Provincial Secretariat for Police	1 541						(391)	(391)	1 150
Non-profit institutions	1 150								1 150
Households	391						(391)	(391)	
Transport Operations	647 140					(6 221)		(6 221)	640 919
Public corporations and private enterprises	646 931					(6 221)		(6 221)	640 710
Households	209								209
Transport Regulation	4 044						(743)	(743)	3 301
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 430						(430)	(430)	3 000
Households	614						(313)	(313)	301
Total transfers subsidies	655 814					(6 221)	(1 580)	(7 801)	648 013

The programme shifted R6.221 million from Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG), which is subsidies to bus companies to Goods and Services within the same programme. The funds will be used for the procurement of Protective Equipment for the transport sector in the province to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. In line with the directives from the National Department of Transport (NDOT), 5 per cent reduction from original allocation of the grant should be used for the procurement of PPE's towards Covid-19 pandemic.

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department

Departmental summary of conditional Grants: Community Safety and Transport Management

Conditional Grant	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Community Safety and Transport Management									
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 611								2 611
Transport	124 415								124 415
Public Transport Operations Grant	124 415								124 415
Total payments	127 026								127 026

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Community Safety and Transport Management

R thousand	2020/21									
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure										
Existing infrastructure assets	30 172							-10 000	-10 000	20 172
Maintenance and repair: Current	30 172							-10 000	-10 000	20 172
New infrastructure assets: Capital	5 200							-3 000	-3 000	2 200
Non Infrastructure										
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	35 372							-13 000	-13 000	22 372
Capital infrastructure								-3 000	-3 000	-3 000
Current infrastructure								-10 000	-10 000	-10 000

Table B.5: Community Safety & Transport Management - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Budget programme name	Main Appropriation 2020/21	Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation
1. New infrastructure assets											
1	Construction of Lichtenburg weighbridge	Transport Regulations	2 200							-	2 200
2	Abolition facility - G.D. Montshiwa Airport	Transport Operations	3 000					3 000		-	-
Total New infrastructure assets			5 200							3 000	2 200
2. Upgrades and additions											
3	Bris Driving License Testing Centre	Transport Regulations	-							-	-
4	Mogwase Driving License Testing Centre	Transport Regulations	4 000					4 000		-	-
5	Renovation Phanesburg Airport	Transport Operations	20 014					642		-	19 372
6	Itsoeng Driving License Testing Centre	Transport Regulations	5 358					5 358		-	-
7	Mogwase Registering Authority	Transport Regulations	450							-	450
8	Kgomotso Registering Authority	Transport Regulations	350							-	350
Total Upgrades and additions			30 172							5 358	20 172
Total: Community Safety & Transport Management Infrastructure			35 372							8 358	22 372

Vote 06

**Department of Economic
Development, Environment,
Conservation and Tourism**

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 015 811	-	935 861	(97 009)	17 059
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	520 348		537 407		17 059
Transfers and subsidies	393 328		334 419	(58 909)	
Payments for capital assets	102 135		64 035	(38 100)	
Payments for financial assets					
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Economy and Enterprise Development				

Vote Purpose

To lead, coordinate, support, implement and champion inclusive economic growth for the people of the North West Province through Economic Planning and Development, Enterprise Development, and Effective Regulatory Services.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	840 751	-	50 000	78 962	(28 962)	811 789
Own Revenue	173 060	-	-	50 988	(50 988)	122 072
Conditional grants	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces (Tourism)</i>	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	1 015 811	-	50 000	129 950	(79 950)	935 861

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	153 265	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	155 265
Integrated Economic Development Services	70 856	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	74 906
Trade and Sector Development	116 947	(20 000)	(37 000)	-	-	(57 000)	59 947
Business Regulation and Governance	132 157	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	125 157
Economic Planning	26 378	-	-	-	-	-	26 378
Environmental Services	332 137	20 000	(17 500)	-	-	2 500	334 637
Tourism	184 071	(17 000)	(7 500)	-	-	(24 500)	159 571
Total for Programmes	1 015 811	-	(79 950)	-	-	(79 950)	935 861
Economic classification							
Current payments	520 348	28 009	(10 950)	-	-	17 059	537 407
Compensation of employees	283 836	(91)	-	-	-	(91)	283 745
Salaries and wages	248 362	(91)	-	-	-	(91)	248 271
Social contributions	35 474	-	-	-	-	-	35 474
Goods and services	236 499	28 100	(10 950)	-	-	17 150	253 649
Administrative fees	1 275	100	-	-	-	100	1 375
Advertising	4 627	-	-	-	-	-	4 627
Minor Assets	1 526	-	-	-	-	-	1 526
Audit costs: External	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	4 795
Catering: Departmental activities	3 809	92	-	-	-	92	3 901
Communication (G&S)	6 776	777	-	-	-	777	7 553
Computer services	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	2 633
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12 105	(69)	-	-	-	(69)	12 036
Infrastructure and planning services	5 399	-	-	-	-	-	5 399
Science and technological services	2 682	-	-	-	-	-	2 682
Contractors	26 128	(5 096)	-	-	-	(5 096)	21 032
Agency and support/outsource services	86 922	(5 000)	(10 950)	-	-	(15 950)	70 972
Entertainment	3 851	(3 851)	-	-	-	(3 851)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	550	3 851	-	-	-	3 851	4 401
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	781	-	-	-	-	-	781
Inventory: Farming supplies	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Inventory: Materials and supplies	470	-	-	-	-	-	470
Inventory: Other supplies	50	-	-	-	-	-	50
Consumable supplies	1 781	1 656	-	-	-	1 656	3 437
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 462	300	-	-	-	300	4 762
Operating leases	20 900	-	-	-	-	-	20 900
Rental and hiring	577	-	-	-	-	-	577
Property payments	5 571	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	9 071
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 027
Travel and subsistence	30 435	(3 160)	-	-	-	(3 160)	27 275
Training and development	3 866	-	-	-	-	-	3 866
Operating payments	1 825	-	-	-	-	-	1 825
Venues and facilities	1 614	35 000	-	-	-	35 000	36 614
Interest and rent on land	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	393 328	91	(59 000)	-	-	(58 909)	334 419
Departmental agencies and accounts	319 464	-	(22 000)	-	-	(22 000)	297 464
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	319 464	-	(22 000)	-	-	(22 000)	297 464
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	(37 000)	36 588
Public corporations	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	(37 000)	36 588
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	(37 000)	36 588
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	276	91	-	-	-	91	367
Social benefits	276	91	-	-	-	91	367
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	102 135	(28 100)	(10 000)	-	-	(38 100)	64 035
Buildings and other fixed structures	97 615	(27 000)	(10 000)	-	-	(37 000)	60 615
Buildings	57 756	(17 000)	-	-	-	(17 000)	40 756
Other fixed structures	39 859	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	-	(20 000)	19 859
Machinery and equipment	4 520	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	3 420
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 520	(1 100)	-	-	-	(1 100)	3 420
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 015 811	-	(79 950)	-	-	(79 950)	935 861

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	20 195	(3 000)	-	-	-	(3 000)	17 195
Office of the HoD	8 169	-	-	-	-	-	8 169
Financial Magement	59 085	-	-	-	-	-	59 085
Corporate Services	65 816	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	70 816
Total	153 265	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	155 265
Economic classification							
Current payments	151 069	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	153 069
Compensation of employees	89 710	-	-	-	-	-	89 710
Salaries and wages	79 079	-	-	-	-	-	79 079
Social contributions	10 631	-	-	-	-	-	10 631
Goods and services	61 346	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	63 346
Administrative fees	1 038	100	-	-	-	100	1 138
Advertising	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	1 002
Minor Assets	1 098	-	-	-	-	-	1 098
Audit costs: External	4 795	-	-	-	-	-	4 795
Catering: Departmental activities	356	92	-	-	-	92	448
Communication (G&S)	3 942	(323)	-	-	-	(323)	3 619
Computer services	2 166	-	-	-	-	-	2 166
Consultants: Business and advisory services	69	(69)	-	-	-	(69)	-
Science and technological services	2 055	-	-	-	-	-	2 055
Contractors	2 525	(96)	-	-	-	(96)	2 429
Agency and support/outourced services	1 504	-	-	-	-	-	1 504
Entertainment	3 851	(3 851)	-	-	-	(3 851)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	3 851	-	-	-	3 851	3 851
Consumable supplies	621	1 656	-	-	-	1 656	2 277
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	985	300	-	-	-	300	1 285
Operating leases	18 503	-	-	-	-	-	18 503
Property payments	3 400	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	6 900
Travel and subsistence	9 356	(3 160)	-	-	-	(3 160)	6 196
Training and development	2 925	-	-	-	-	-	2 925
Operating payments	727	-	-	-	-	-	727
Venues and facilities	428	-	-	-	-	-	428
Interest and rent on land	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	13	-	-	-	-	-	13
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Households	66	-	-	-	-	-	66
Social benefits	66	-	-	-	-	-	66
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 126	-	-	-	-	-	2 126
Machinery and equipment	2 126	-	-	-	-	-	2 126
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 126	-	-	-	-	-	2 126
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	153 265	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	155 265

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Enterprise Development	58 697	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	62 747
Regional and Local Economic Development	3 839	-	-	-	-	-	3 839
Economic Empowerment	8 320	-	-	-	-	-	8 320
Total	70 856	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	74 906
Economic classification							
Current payments	70 856	14 909	(10 950)	-	-	3 959	74 815
Compensation of employees	22 272	(91)	-	-	-	(91)	22 181
Salaries and wages	19 649	(91)	-	-	-	(91)	19 558
Social contributions	2 623	-	-	-	-	-	2 623
Goods and services	48 584	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	52 634
Administrative fees	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Advertising	398	-	-	-	-	-	398
Catering: Departmental activities	806	-	-	-	-	-	806
Communication (G&S)	91	-	-	-	-	-	91
Agency and support/outourced services	44 672	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	48 722
Consumable supplies	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	382	-	-	-	-	-	382
Travel and subsistence	1 760	-	-	-	-	-	1 760
Venues and facilities	273	-	-	-	-	-	273
Transfers and subsidies	-	91	-	-	-	91	91
Households	-	91	-	-	-	91	91
Social benefits	-	91	-	-	-	91	91
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	70 856	15 000	(10 950)	-	-	4 050	74 906

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Trade and Investment Promotion	2 859	-	-	-	-	2 859	
Sector Development	114 088	(20 000)	(37 000)	-	-	57 088	
Total	116 947	(20 000)	(37 000)	-	-	59 947	
Economic classification							
Current payments	43 359	(20 000)	-	-	-	23 359	
Compensation of employees	1 068	-	-	-	-	1 068	
Salaries and wages	956	-	-	-	-	956	
Social contributions	112	-	-	-	-	112	
Goods and services	42 291	(20 000)	-	-	-	22 291	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	196	-	-	-	-	196	
Computer services	271	-	-	-	-	271	
Agency and support/outsource services	40 500	(20 000)	-	-	-	20 500	
Property payments	264	-	-	-	-	264	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	211	-	-	-	-	211	
Travel and subsistence	849	-	-	-	-	849	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	36 588	
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	36 588	
Public corporations	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	36 588	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	73 588	-	(37 000)	-	-	36 588	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	116 947	(20 000)	(37 000)	-	-	59 947	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Regulation Services	10 242	-	-	-	-	10 242	
Customer Protection	18 690	-	-	-	-	18 690	
Liquor Regulation	20 109	-	-	-	-	20 109	
Gambling and Betting	83 116	-	(7 000)	-	-	76 116	
Total	132 157	-	(7 000)	-	-	125 157	
Economic classification							
Current payments	47 941	1 100	-	-	-	49 041	
Compensation of employees	40 905	-	-	-	-	40 905	
Salaries and wages	36 269	-	-	-	-	36 269	
Social contributions	4 636	-	-	-	-	4 636	
Goods and services	7 036	1 100	-	-	-	8 136	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	631	-	-	-	-	631	
Catering: Departmental activities	539	-	-	-	-	539	
Communication (G&S)	1 019	1 100	-	-	-	2 119	
Contractors	16	-	-	-	-	16	
Agency and support/outsource services	26	-	-	-	-	26	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	-	-	-	-	2	
Consumable supplies	132	-	-	-	-	132	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 074	-	-	-	-	1 074	
Travel and subsistence	3 060	-	-	-	-	3 060	
Operating payments	106	-	-	-	-	106	
Venues and facilities	431	-	-	-	-	431	
Transfers and subsidies	83 116	-	(7 000)	-	-	76 116	
Departmental agencies and accounts	83 116	-	(7 000)	-	-	76 116	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	83 116	-	(7 000)	-	-	76 116	
Payments for capital assets	1 100	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 100	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 100	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	132 157	-	(7 000)	-	-	125 157	

Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Policy and Planning	18 105	-	-	-	-	18 105	
Research and Development	8 273	-	-	-	-	8 273	
Total	26 378	-	-	-	-	26 378	
Economic classification							
Current payments	26 378	-	-	-	-	26 378	
Compensation of employees	17 850	-	-	-	-	17 850	
Salaries and wages	16 034	-	-	-	-	16 034	
Social contributions	1 816	-	-	-	-	1 816	
Goods and services	8 528	-	-	-	-	8 528	
Administrative fees	34	-	-	-	-	34	
Advertising	1 154	-	-	-	-	1 154	
Minor Assets	17	-	-	-	-	17	
Catering: Departmental activities	384	-	-	-	-	384	
Communication (G&S)	198	-	-	-	-	198	
Computer services	114	-	-	-	-	114	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	725	-	-	-	-	725	
Infrastructure and planning services	945	-	-	-	-	945	
Contractors	2 530	-	-	-	-	2 530	
Consumable supplies	133	-	-	-	-	133	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	197	-	-	-	-	197	
Property payments	114	-	-	-	-	114	
Travel and subsistence	1 590	-	-	-	-	1 590	
Operating payments	178	-	-	-	-	178	
Venues and facilities	215	-	-	-	-	215	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	26 378	-	-	-	-	26 378	

R thousand	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	22 776	-	-	-	-	22 776	
Compliance and Enforcement	13 302	-	-	-	-	13 302	
Environmental Quality Management	30 250	-	-	-	-	30 250	
Biodiversity Management	58 452	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	53 452	
Environmental Empowerment Services	207 357	25 000	(17 500)	-	7 500	214 857	
Total	332 137	20 000	(17 500)	-	2 500	334 637	
Economic classification							
Current payments	156 376	30 000	-	-	30 000	186 376	
Compensation of employees	94 797	-	-	-	-	94 797	
Salaries and wages	81 019	-	-	-	-	81 019	
Social contributions	13 778	-	-	-	-	13 778	
Goods and services	61 579	30 000	-	-	30 000	91 579	
Administrative fees	75	-	-	-	-	75	
Advertising	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	
Minor Assets	398	-	-	-	-	398	
Catering: Departmental activities	547	-	-	-	-	547	
Communication (G&S)	1 453	-	-	-	-	1 453	
Computer services	74	-	-	-	-	74	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10 587	-	-	-	-	10 587	
Infrastructure and planning services	4 454	-	-	-	-	4 454	
Science and technological services	627	-	-	-	-	627	
Contractors	19 963	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	14 963	
Agency and support/outourced services	220	-	-	-	-	220	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	550	-	-	-	-	550	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	781	-	-	-	-	781	
Inventory: Farming supplies	20	-	-	-	-	20	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	40	-	-	-	-	40	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	470	-	-	-	-	470	
Inventory: Other supplies	50	-	-	-	-	50	
Consumable supplies	594	-	-	-	-	594	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 493	-	-	-	-	1 493	
Operating leases	2 397	-	-	-	-	2 397	
Rental and hiring	540	-	-	-	-	540	
Property payments	1 793	-	-	-	-	1 793	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	318	-	-	-	-	318	
Travel and subsistence	11 891	-	-	-	-	11 891	
Training and development	54	-	-	-	-	54	
Operating payments	814	-	-	-	-	814	
Venues and facilities	130	35 000	-	-	35 000	35 130	
Transfers and subsidies	134 902	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	127 402	
Departmental agencies and accounts	134 692	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	127 192	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	134 692	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	127 192	
Households	210	-	-	-	-	210	
Social benefits	210	-	-	-	-	210	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	40 859	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	(20 000)	20 859	
Buildings and other fixed structures	39 859	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	(20 000)	19 859	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other fixed structures	39 859	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	(20 000)	19 859	
Machinery and equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	332 137	20 000	(17 500)	-	2 500	334 637	

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Tourism Guiding and Regulatory Services	4 136	-	-	-	-	4 136	
Tourism Sector and Transport	5 988	-	-	-	-	5 988	
Tourism Growth and Development	173 947	(17 000)	(7 500)	-	(24 500)	149 447	
Total	184 071	(17 000)	(7 500)	-	(24 500)	159 571	
Economic classification							
Current payments	24 369	-	-	-	-	24 369	
Compensation of employees	17 234	-	-	-	-	17 234	
Salaries and wages	15 356	-	-	-	-	15 356	
Social contributions	1 878	-	-	-	-	1 878	
Goods and services	7 135	-	-	-	-	7 135	
Administrative fees	126	-	-	-	-	126	
Minor Assets	13	-	-	-	-	13	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 177	-	-	-	-	1 177	
Communication (G&S)	73	-	-	-	-	73	
Computer services	8	-	-	-	-	8	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	724	-	-	-	-	724	
Contractors	1 094	-	-	-	-	1 094	
Consumable supplies	101	-	-	-	-	101	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	331	-	-	-	-	331	
Rental and hiring	37	-	-	-	-	37	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	498	-	-	-	-	498	
Travel and subsistence	1 929	-	-	-	-	1 929	
Training and development	887	-	-	-	-	887	
Venues and facilities	137	-	-	-	-	137	
Transfers and subsidies	101 652	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	94 152	
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 652	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	94 152	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	101 652	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	94 152	
Payments for capital assets	58 050	(17 000)	-	-	(17 000)	41 050	
Buildings and other fixed structures	57 756	(17 000)	-	-	(17 000)	40 756	
Buildings	57 756	(17 000)	-	-	(17 000)	40 756	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	294	-	-	-	-	294	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	294	-	-	-	-	294	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	184 071	(17 000)	(7 500)	-	(24 500)	159 571	

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs

None

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Programme 1: Administration R5 million

An amount of R5 million has been reprioritized within the allocated budget and redirected towards the procurement of PPE's (Personal Protective Equipment) and for the decontamination and disinfection of buildings in line with the Covid-19 pandemic regulations.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services R40 million

An amount of R40 million has been reprioritized within the allocated budget and redirected to SMME (Small Micro Medium Enterprises) relief fund mainly to cater for the financially distressed SMME's brought about by the negative impact of Covid-19 pandemic restrictions resulting in loss of income, businesses closing down or having to reduce the number of its employees.

Programme 6: Environmental Services R50 million

An amount of R50 million has been reprioritized within the allocated budget and redirected to cater for the quarantines in line with SLA between the department and its entities in support of the Department of Health through an MOU in fighting the Covid-19 pandemic in line with the restrictions of movement imposed in terms of the regulations issued under the National Disaster Management Act (Act No.57 of 2002).

Virements and shifts

Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development	Motivation	R thousand	Programme 6: Environmental Services	Motivation	R thousand
		20 000			20 000
Goods and Services	Redirecting of Special Economic Zone project brought about by the need to implement the covid-19 regulations.	20 000	Goods and Services	Transfer from Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development to cater for the quarantine facilities	20 000
Total		20 000	Total		20 000
		33%			7%
Programme 7: Tourism	Motivation	2 000	Programme 1: Administration	Motivation	2 000
Building and other fixtures	Redirecting of Taung hotel school projects brought about the need to review the implementation plan and to respond to covid-19 related regulations	2 000	Goods and services	Transfer from Programme 7: Tourism to cater for the disinfection and decontamination of buildings in respond to covid-19 regulations	2 000
			Total		1%
			Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services	Motivation	
Building and other fixtures	Redirecting of Taung hotel school project brought about by the need to review the implementation plan and to respond to covid-19 related regulations	15 000	Goods and services	Redirecting of Taung World Heritage project to cater for the SMME Relief fund	15 000
Total		17 000	Total		15 000
		11%			20%
Summary of Shifts					
Programme 1: Administration		3 000	Programme 1: Administration		3 000
Goods and services	Shifting of funds from travelling and subsistence to cater for disinfection and decontamination of buildings in response to covid-19 requirements	3 000	Goods and Services	Redirecting of funds from Travelling and subsistence to cater for the decontamination and disinfection of building	3 000
	Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	9%		Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	9%
Programme 6: Environmental Services		30 000	Programme 6: Environmental Services		30 000
Goods and services	Shifting of funds from Venues and facilities to cater for quarantine facilities	15 000	Goods and Services	Transfer of funds from Venues and facilities to Quarantine facilities programme	15 000
	Shifting of funds from traveling and subsistence to cater for the quarantine facilities	5 000	Goods and Services	Transfer of funds from travelling and subsistence to cater for quarantine facilities	5 000
Building and other fixtures	Shifting of funds from the Taung World Heritage Project to quarantine facilities	10 000	Goods and services	Transfer of funds from Taung World Heritage program to cater quarantine facilities	10 000

Programme 1: Administration R3 million

A saving on travelling and subsistence has been shifted to property and maintenance mainly to cater for Covid-19 related requirements as outlined on regulations particularly on the disinfection and decontamination of the buildings.

Programme 7: Tourism R2 million

An amount of R2 million has been redirected from infrastructure project for Taung Hotel School due to the review of the implementation plan brought about by the need to comply with Covid-19 pandemic regulations to Programme 1: Administration to cater for decontamination and disinfection of buildings as required by Covid-19 regulations.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services R15 million

A total amount of R15 million is transferred from Programme 7: Tourism. This amount was earmarked for the infrastructure project which has been deferred to review the current implementation plan, and has now been redirected to SMME relief fund mainly to cater for the financially distressed SMME's brought about by the Covid-19 regulations resulting in businesses closing down or having to reduce the number of its employees.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development R20 million

An amount of R20 million was allocated to the Special Economic Zone project, and this project has been deferred due to the review of the implementation plan as a result of the implementation of the Covid-19 pandemic related restrictions. This amount has been vired to Programme 6: Environmental Services to cater for the quarantines in line with SLA between the department and its entities in support of the Department of Health through an MOU in fighting the Covid-19 pandemic in line with the restrictions of movement imposed in terms of the regulations issued under the National Disaster Management Act (Act No.57 of 2002).

Programme 6: Environmental Services R20 million

An amount of R20 million that was allocated to Special Economic Zone project, that was deferred due to the review of the implementation plan as a result of the implementation of the covid-19 pandemic related restrictions, has been vired from Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development to cater for the quarantines.

Programme 6: Environmental Services R5 million

An amount of R5 million has been shifted from travelling and subsistence within the programme to cater for the quarantine.

Programme 7: Tourism R15 million

Amounts of R13 million and R2 million allocation towards Taung and Dr KK Hotel Schools were vired to Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services mainly to give financial support to SMME's and Cooperatives, as a result of the negative financial impact brought about by the Covid-19 pandemic.

Other adjustments

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speech for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Additional allocations

Programme 1: Administration

A total amount of R5 million has been allocated to cover costs related to procurement of PPE's and enforcement of Covid-19 related regulations.

Programme 6: Environmental Services

A total amount of R50 million has been allocated to cover costs on the usage of entities facilities declared as quarantine facilities for the Covid-19 related patients.

Amounts surrendered R80 million

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services R11 million

A total amount of R10 million has been surrendered, this amount was allocated for the Empowerment fund, and has been deferred while the model is being reviewed and revised to reach the ideal number of SMME's and Cooperatives within a short period.

An amount of R950 thousand has been surrendered, this was a saving from travelling and subsistence allocation as a result of the implementation of Covid-19 related regulations.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development R37.5 million

A total amount of R30 million has been surrendered as a result of the Retail Economy project being deferred while the implementation plan was being reviewed, in line with the new developments within the industry.

An amount of R7.5 million has been surrendered, this was an amount earmarked for the transfer payment to North West Development Corporation for the daily operations towards national Covid-19 support.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance R7 million

An amount of R7 million has been surrendered, this was an amount earmarked for the transfer payment to North West Gambling Board for the board's daily operations towards national Covid-19 support.

Programme 6: Environmental Services R17.5 million

A total amount of R10 million has been surrendered, this was part of the amount that was earmarked for the Taung World Heritage project, all new projects have been deferred as a result of the effects and the need to comply with Covid-19 regulations and requirements.

An amount of R7.5 million has been surrendered, and this amount was earmarked for the transfer payment to Parks and Tourism Board for the daily operations particularly on travelling and subsistence.

Programme 7: Tourism R7 million

A total amount of R7 million has been surrendered, and this amount was earmarked for the transfer payment to Tourism Board for the daily operations particularly on travelling and subsistence, in support towards national Covid-19 pandemic.

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes	143 013	19 368	13.5%	94 028	65.7%	119 536	97.9%	9 246	8.8%
Horse racing taxes	18 187	3 086	17.0%	15 772	86.7%	105 390	86.3%		
Liquor licences	4 479	91	2.0%	2 954	66.0%	9 546	7.8%		
Motor vehicle licences						4 600	3.8%	10	0.2%
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets <i>of which: Health patient fees</i>	3 000	20	0.7%	3 985	132.8%	1 640	1.3%	192	11.7%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 000			2 160	216.0%	896	0.7%	154	17.2%
Interest, dividends and rent on land	21			29	138.1%				
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		2		8					
Subtotal	4 021	22	0.7%	6 182	486.9%	122 072	100%	346	28.9%

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The revenue collection for the first quarter is R5.9 million or 3.6 percent against a yearly target of R163 million. The current trend and the lockdown regulations necessitated the review of the yearly revenue target to R113 million, which is 69 per cent reduction. This is mainly caused by the closure of Casinos in line with lockdown regulations to fight the spread of Covid-19 pandemic.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R Thousand	Main Appropriation	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation
		Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	70								70
Departmental agencies and accounts	4								4
Households	66								66
Integrated Economic Development Services									
Households					91				91
Trade and Sector Development	73 588							(37 000)	36 588
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 588							(37 000)	36 588
Business Regulation and Governance	83 116							(7 000)	76 116
Departmental agencies and accounts	83 116							(7 000)	76 116
Environmental Services	134 902							(7 500)	127 402
Departmental agencies and accounts	134 692							(7 500)	127 192
Households	210								210
Tourism	101 652							(7 500)	94 152
Departmental agencies and accounts	101 652							(7 500)	94 152
Total transfers subsidies	393 328				91			(59 000)	334 419

Summary of changes to conditional grants

None

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism

R thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Infrastructure									
Existing infrastructure assets	62 527				-10 507		-8 258	-18 765	43 762
Maintenance and repair: Current	800								800
Upgrade and additions: Capital	48 199				-9 165		-617	-9 782	38 417
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	13 528				-1 342		-7 641	-8 983	4 545
New infrastructure assets: Capital	30 005				-16 493			-16 493	13 512
Non Infrastructure	5 083						-1 742	-1 742	3 341
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	97 615				-27 000		-10 000	-37 000	60 615
Capital infrastructure	97 615				-27 000		-8 258	-35 258	62 357
Current infrastructure	5 083								5 083

Table B.5: Economic Development Environment & Tourism - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building, Other, Frac, Structure, Coast, Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CG)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available '2021	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation	
						Start	End							Unusable/unavailable	Vacancies and Shifts	Function shifts	Decided unspent funds		Other adjustment
1. New infrastructure assets																			
1	Tang Heli School	Completion	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Office	2016/01/01	2016/11/01	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	4607	530	-	-	-	-	-		
2	Tang Heli School	5 Years	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Student Restrooms	2016/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	38351	41837	5130	-	-	5100	730		
3	Tang Heli School	Tender Stage	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Library	2019/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	29484	1642	-	-	-	-	-		
4	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Tender Stage	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Construction of Classroom, Staff and Security Offices	2019/10/01	2020/03/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	2000	275	2000	-	-	-	2000		
5	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Tender Stage	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Construction of Bathrooms, Parking and Security	2019/10/01	2020/03/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	3000	300	3000	-	-	483	2507		
6	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Tender Stage	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of Insulation Cover	2019/10/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	1200	20	1200	-	-	-	1200		
7	Tang Heli School	Tender Stage	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Assembly Hall, Tables and Assembly Area	2019/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	7445	628	-	-	-	-	-		
8	Tang Heli School	5 Years	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Lecture Hall and Kitchen	2016/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	57369	31582	589	-	-	5000	81		
9	Tang Heli School	On Hold	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Student Restroom 2nd phase	2018/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	4000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Tang Heli School	On Hold	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Propose New Lecture Hall and 4th phase phase 2	2018/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	6000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	Tang Sulul MMS Throwing Station	5 Years	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	New land availability	2017/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	12556	1059	9065	-	-	6000	3065		
12	Tang Sulul MMS Throwing Station	Design Documentation	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of the two house complex	2020/02/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	3179	3179	-	-	-	-	3179		
13	Tang Sulul MMS Parking at Shell's Site	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of tables and wooden tables	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	10128	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	Tang Sulul MMS Parking at office	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Construction of parking area at office	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	10128	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	Tang Sulul MMS Security infrastructure Upgrade	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Construction of security houses	2022/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	5066	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total New Infrastructure assets																			
2. Upgrade and addition																			
16	Tang Heli School	Completion	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation of Staff Accommodation	2016/01/01	2017/01/01	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	11386	1076	-	-	-	-	-		
17	Tang Heli School	Completion	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Endonor Parkable Fence	2016/01/01	2017/01/01	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	4230	397	-	-	-	-	-		
18	Tang Heli School	Tender Stage	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Bull Earth Works, Reinforcement of concrete blocks and treatment basins and Combined Disposal and Effluent Treatment	2019/01/01	2020/03/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	38145	4995	33417	-	-	3000	30417		
19	Tang Heli School	Planning	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Upgrade Existing Field House (Tang Gubung)	2020/01/01	2020/03/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	25000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
20	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Planning	Ngele/Matasa	Building/Other First Structure	Upgrade of Existing Staff Accommodation	2020/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	13351	-	-	-	-	-	-		
21	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Planning	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and upgrading of Bull Services	2020/01/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	4165	4165	-	-	-	4165			
22	Tang Sulul MMS Fencing of the Core Area	5 Years	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of Fencing of Core Area	2017/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	11651	17395	5000	-	-	2000	3000		
23	Tang Sulul MMS Aerial Road Upgrade	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Upgrade of Aerial Road within the Core Area	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	6000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
24	Tang Sulul MMS Landscaping	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Landscaping around building complexes	2022/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	3222	-	-	-	-	-	-		
25	Tang Sulul MMS Road to Throwing	5 Years	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Upgrade of Road to Throwing	2014/06/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	21085	5517	5517	-	-	617	5000		
26	Tang Sulul MMS Plant-Rubbish	Completion	Greater Tang	Building and Other First Structure	Upgrade and addition of Plant-Rubbish	2017/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	2066	3016	-	-	-	617	5000		
Total Upgrade and addition																			
3. Rehabilitation and refurbishment																			
27	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Completion	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation of Office and Lecture rooms	2016/01/01	2016/06/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	1776	1776	-	-	-	-	-		
28	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Completion	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of Fence, Office and Lecture rooms	2016/01/01	2016/06/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	401	401	-	-	-	-	-		
29	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Completion	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation of Offices and House	2016/01/01	2016/06/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	1689	1689	-	-	-	-	-		
30	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	Completion	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Supply and installation of Fence, Kitchen, Institute and House	2016/01/01	2016/06/30	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	1415	1415	-	-	-	-	-		
31	Dr.Keneith Kurah-Hotel School	5 Years	Diyof/Matasa/Oheyi	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation of Hall	2019/03/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	PPWAR	2769	2464	270	-	-	689	689		
32	Tang Sulul MMS Site Compound	Design Documentation	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	8931	-	8000	-	-	2331	3817		
33	Tang Sulul MMS Street Light Upgrade	Design Documentation	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	5288	-	5288	-	-	-	-		
34	Tang Sulul MMS Restaurant	Design Development	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	8000	-	400	-	-	5288	5288		
35	Tang Sulul MMS Corridor Phase 1	Design Development	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	2659	-	-	-	-	-	-		
36	Tang Sulul MMS Chapel/Restroom	Planning	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	3000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
37	Tang Sulul MMS Chapel/Restroom	Planning	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	3000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
38	Tang Sulul MMS Main Manager's Office	Completion	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	4344	10388	-	-	-	-	-		
39	Tang Sulul MMS Main Manager's Office	Completion	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2019/04/01	2019/12/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	2320	24955	-	-	-	-	-		
40	Tang Sulul MMS Panhouse	Completion	Greater Tang Municipality	Building/Other First Structure	Renovation and refurbishment of old line Buildings	2017/04/01	2016/12/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	DESECT	6316	16676	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Rehabilitation and refurbishment																			
4. Maintenance and repair																			
41	Tang Sulul MMS	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Repair and maintenance of Buildings	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	400	
42	Tang Sulul MMS	Planning	Greater Tang	Building/Other First Structure	Maintenance of heritage buildings and equipment	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable Share	Environment Services	PPWAR	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	800	
Total Maintenance and repairs																			
4. Non infrastructure																			
43	DTM Management Fee	Non-Infrastructure	Greater Tang Municipality	Non-Infrastructure				Equitable Share	Tourism Growth and Development	DT	-	9469	2083	-	-	-	2083		
44	Endowon	Non-Infrastructure	Greater Tang	Non-Infrastructure				Equitable Share	Environment Services	EDECON	-	3000	3000	-	-	1142	1258		
Total Non Infrastructure																			
Total Economic Development Environment & Tourism Infrastructure												27000	97915	22398	-	-	10000	3700	6815

Vote 07

Provincial Treasury

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	557 499	(95 512)	461 987	(95 582)	70
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	550 393	(95 582)	454 811	(95 582)	
Transfers and subsidies	694	70	764		70
Payments for capital assets	6 412	-	6 412		
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Finance				
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General for Provincial Treasury				

Vote Purpose

To provide leadership in management of public resources for efficient, effective and economic service delivery through co-ordinated support to Provincial Departments, Public Entities and Municipalities.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	407 499	-	-	95 512	(95 512)	311 987
Own Revenue	150 000	-	-	-	-	150 000
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	557 499	-	-	95 512	(95 512)	461 987

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21							
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Total special adjustments appropriation			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Programmes and direct charges								
Administration	158 966	1 400	(27 265)	-	-	(25 865)	133 101	
Sustainable Resource Management	147 648	-	(27 257)	-	-	(27 257)	120 391	
Asset and Liabilities Management	66 351	(300)	(11 496)	-	-	(11 796)	54 555	
Financial Governance	184 534	(1 100)	(29 494)	-	-	(30 594)	153 940	
Total for Programmes	557 499	-	(95 512)	-	-	(95 512)	461 987	
Economic classification								
Current payments	550 393	(70)	(95 512)	-	-	(95 582)	454 811	
Compensation of employees	388 324	(70)	(51 876)	-	-	(51 946)	336 378	
Salaries and wages	331 115	(70)	(41 900)	-	-	(41 970)	289 145	
Social contributions	57 209	-	(9 976)	-	-	(9 976)	47 233	
Goods and services	162 069	-	(43 636)	-	-	(43 636)	118 433	
Administrative fees	3 086	-	(1 852)	-	-	(1 852)	1 234	
Advertising	4 228	(300)	(1 260)	-	-	(1 560)	2 668	
Minor Assets	1 512	-	(633)	-	-	(633)	879	
Audit costs: External	8 119	1 800	-	-	-	1 800	9 919	
Bursaries: Employees	646	-	-	-	-	-	646	
Catering: Departmental activities	2 851	(200)	(1 711)	-	-	(1 911)	940	
Communication (G&S)	24 867	(1 000)	(6 616)	-	-	(7 616)	17 251	
Computer services	10 922	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	9 922	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	37 298	200	(2 397)	-	-	(2 197)	35 101	
Legal services (G&S)	543	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	343	
Contractors	1 293	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	993	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 593	-	(2 756)	-	-	(2 756)	1 837	
Consumable supplies	2 546	2 480	-	-	-	2 480	5 026	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	11 182	(1 450)	(4 360)	-	-	(5 810)	5 372	
Operating leases	9 374	-	-	-	-	-	9 374	
Rental and hiring	38	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	11	
Property payments	2 557	1 595	-	-	-	1 595	4 152	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	404	-	(283)	-	-	(283)	121	
Travel and subsistence	14 808	(1 445)	(9 340)	-	-	(10 785)	4 023	
Training and development	13 741	(100)	(7 819)	-	-	(7 919)	5 822	
Operating payments	1 734	-	-	-	-	-	1 734	
Venues and facilities	5 727	(80)	(4 582)	-	-	(4 662)	1 065	
Transfers and subsidies	694	70	-	-	-	70	764	
Households	694	70	-	-	-	70	764	
Social benefits	694	70	-	-	-	70	764	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	6 412	-	-	-	-	-	6 412	
Machinery and equipment	6 412	-	-	-	-	-	6 412	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	6 412	-	-	-	-	-	6 412	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	557 499	-	(95 512)	-	-	(95 512)	461 987	

R thousand	2020/21							
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Total special adjustments appropriation			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Subprogrammes								
Office of the MEC	11 141	(500)	(3 170)	-	-	(3 670)	7 471	
Management Services	9 326	(380)	(1 520)	-	-	(1 900)	7 426	
Corporate Services	84 467	4 025	(13 769)	-	-	(9 744)	74 723	
Financial Management (Office of the CFO)	54 032	(1 745)	(8 806)	-	-	(10 551)	43 481	
Total	158 966	1 400	(27 265)	-	-	(25 865)	133 101	
Economic classification								
Current payments	156 534	1 350	(27 265)	-	-	(25 915)	130 619	
Compensation of employees	115 955	(50)	(14 276)	-	-	(14 326)	101 629	
Salaries and wages	101 164	(50)	(12 100)	-	-	(12 150)	89 014	
Social contributions	14 791	-	(2 176)	-	-	(2 176)	12 615	
Goods and services	40 579	1 400	(12 989)	-	-	(11 589)	28 990	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	2 336	(300)	(1 260)	-	-	(1 560)	776	
Minor Assets	529	-	(189)	-	-	(189)	340	
Audit costs: External	4 151	-	-	-	-	-	4 151	
Bursaries: Employees	646	-	-	-	-	-	646	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 054	(200)	(561)	-	-	(761)	293	
Communication (G&S)	926	-	(16)	-	-	(16)	910	
Computer services	2 133	-	-	-	-	-	2 133	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	457	-	-	-	-	-	457	
Legal services (G&S)	543	(200)	-	-	-	(200)	343	
Contractors	1 250	(300)	-	-	-	(300)	950	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 593	-	(2 756)	-	-	(2 756)	1 837	
Consumable supplies	1 545	2 480	-	-	-	2 480	4 025	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 423	(650)	(1 750)	-	-	(2 400)	1 023	
Operating leases	1 347	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	
Rental and hiring	38	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	11	
Property payments	1 753	1 595	-	-	-	1 595	3 348	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	404	-	(283)	-	-	(283)	121	
Travel and subsistence	4 900	(845)	(2 765)	-	-	(3 610)	1 290	
Training and development	5 205	(100)	(1 500)	-	-	(1 600)	3 605	
Operating payments	1 043	-	-	-	-	-	1 043	
Venues and facilities	2 303	(80)	(1 882)	-	-	(1 962)	341	
Transfers and subsidies	194	50	-	-	-	50	244	
Households	194	50	-	-	-	50	244	
Social benefits	194	50	-	-	-	50	244	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	2 238	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	
Machinery and equipment	2 238	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	2 238	-	-	-	-	-	2 238	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	158 966	1 400	(27 265)	-	-	(25 865)	133 101	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	3 091	-	(1 890)	-	-	(1 890)	1 201
Economic Analysis	7 023	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	6 123
Fiscal Policy	9 626	-	(157)	-	-	(157)	9 469
Budget Management	25 901	-	(3 688)	-	-	(3 688)	22 213
Public Finance	28 204	-	(7 205)	-	-	(7 205)	20 999
Municipal Finance	73 803	-	(13 417)	-	-	(13 417)	60 386
Total	147 648	-	(27 257)	-	-	(27 257)	120 391
Economic classification							
Current payments	146 259	(20)	(27 257)	-	-	(27 277)	118 982
Compensation of employees	105 508	(20)	(18 200)	-	-	(18 220)	87 288
Salaries and wages	85 794	(20)	(13 500)	-	-	(13 520)	72 274
Social contributions	19 714	-	(4 700)	-	-	(4 700)	15 014
Goods and services	40 751	-	(9 057)	-	-	(9 057)	31 694
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	557	-	(312)	-	-	(312)	245
Catering: Departmental activities	570	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	370
Communication (G&S)	485	-	-	-	-	-	485
Computer services	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Consultants: Business and advisory services	28 191	-	(2 397)	-	-	(2 397)	25 794
Consumable supplies	648	-	-	-	-	-	648
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 018	-	(1 480)	-	-	(1 480)	1 538
Operating leases	318	-	-	-	-	-	318
Travel and subsistence	4 680	-	(3 295)	-	-	(3 295)	1 385
Training and development	768	-	(523)	-	-	(523)	245
Operating payments	78	-	-	-	-	-	78
Venues and facilities	1 088	-	(850)	-	-	(850)	238
Transfers and subsidies	-	20	-	-	-	20	20
Households	-	20	-	-	-	20	20
Social benefits	-	20	-	-	-	20	20
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	1 389
Machinery and equipment	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	1 389
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 389	-	-	-	-	-	1 389
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	147 648	-	(27 257)	-	-	(27 257)	120 391

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	20 185	(200)	(4 246)	-	-	(4 446)	15 739
Asset Management	11 848	(100)	(1 620)	-	-	(1 920)	9 928
Support and Interlinked Financial System	34 318	-	(5 430)	-	-	(5 430)	28 888
Total	66 351	(300)	(11 496)	-	-	(11 796)	54 555
Economic classification							
Current payments	65 069	(300)	(11 496)	-	-	(11 796)	53 273
Compensation of employees	44 258	-	(5 800)	-	-	(5 800)	38 458
Salaries and wages	37 285	-	(4 700)	-	-	(4 700)	32 585
Social contributions	6 973	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	5 873
Goods and services	20 811	(300)	(5 696)	-	-	(5 996)	14 815
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	1 892	-	-	-	-	-	1 892
Minor Assets	84	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	64
Catering: Departmental activities	389	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	89
Communication (G&S)	378	-	-	-	-	-	378
Computer services	5 749	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	4 749
Consultants: Business and advisory services	456	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	1 456
Consumable supplies	116	-	-	-	-	-	116
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 400	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	1 250
Operating leases	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	2 449
Property payments	211	-	-	-	-	-	211
Travel and subsistence	2 502	(300)	(1 830)	-	-	(2 130)	372
Training and development	4 035	-	(2 996)	-	-	(2 996)	1 039
Operating payments	519	-	-	-	-	-	519
Venues and facilities	631	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	231
Transfers and subsidies	191	-	-	-	-	-	191
Households	191	-	-	-	-	-	191
Social benefits	191	-	-	-	-	-	191
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 091
Machinery and equipment	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 091
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 091
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	66 351	(300)	(11 496)	-	-	(11 796)	54 555

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	8 117	-	(1 170)	-	-	(1 170)	6 947
Accounting Services	82 167	(1 000)	(15 214)	-	-	(16 214)	65 953
Norms and Standards	4 880	-	(280)	-	-	(280)	4 600
Risk Management	5 377	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	4 777
Provincial Internal Audit	83 993	(100)	(12 230)	-	-	(12 330)	71 663
Total	184 534	(1 100)	(29 494)	-	-	(30 594)	153 940
Economic classification							
Current payments	182 531	(1 100)	(29 494)	-	-	(30 594)	151 937
Compensation of employees	122 603	-	(13 600)	-	-	(13 600)	109 003
Salaries and wages	106 872	-	(11 600)	-	-	(11 600)	95 272
Social contributions	15 731	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	13 731
Goods and services	59 928	(1 100)	(15 894)	-	-	(16 994)	42 934
Administrative fees	3 086	-	(1 852)	-	-	(1 852)	1 234
Minor Assets	342	-	(112)	-	-	(112)	230
Audit costs: External	3 968	1 800	-	-	-	1 800	5 768
Catering: Departmental activities	838	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	188
Communication (G&S)	23 078	(1 000)	(6 600)	-	-	(7 600)	15 478
Computer services	2 690	-	-	-	-	-	2 690
Consultants: Business and advisory services	8 194	(800)	-	-	-	(800)	7 394
Contractors	43	-	-	-	-	-	43
Consumable supplies	237	-	-	-	-	-	237
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 341	(800)	(980)	-	-	(1 780)	1 561
Operating leases	5 260	-	-	-	-	-	5 260
Property payments	593	-	-	-	-	-	593
Travel and subsistence	2 726	(300)	(1 450)	-	-	(1 750)	976
Training and development	3 733	-	(2 800)	-	-	(2 800)	933
Operating payments	94	-	-	-	-	-	94
Venues and facilities	1 705	-	(1 450)	-	-	(1 450)	255
Transfers and subsidies	309	-	-	-	-	-	309
Households	309	-	-	-	-	-	309
Social benefits	309	-	-	-	-	-	309
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	1 694
Machinery and equipment	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	1 694
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	1 694
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	184 534	(1 100)	(29 494)	-	-	(30 594)	153 940

Special appropriation

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Virements and shifts

Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme	Motivation	R thousand	Programme	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities		(300)	Programme 1: Administration		1 400
Goods and Services	For procurement of additional items in support for Covid 19 in the Department. And reduced budget is from items that are underspending due to Covid 19 Lockdown n regulations w hich have been implemented since the end of March 2020.	(300)	Goods and Services	For procurement of additional items in support for Covid 19 in the Department.	1 400
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			
Programme 4: Financial Governance		(1 100)			
Goods and Services	For procurement of additional items in support for Covid 19 in the Department. And reduced budget is from items that are underspending due to Covid 19 Lockdown n regulations w hich have been implemented since the end of March 2020.	(1 100)			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			
Total		(1 400)	1 400		

Shifts Table

Programmes					
Shifts					
From			To		
Programme	Motivation	R thousand	Programme	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(3 975)	Programme 1: Administration		3 975
Compensation of Employees	There is a need for payment of leave gratuity for retired official.	(50)	Transfers and Subsidies	Payment of leave gratuity for retired official.	50
Goods and services	For procurement of additional items in support for Covid 19 in the Department. And reduced budget is from items that are underspending due to Covid 19 Lockdown n regulations w hich have been implemented since the end of March 2020.	(3 925)	Goods and services	For procurement of additional items in support for Covid 19 in the Department.	3 925
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3%	Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3%
Programme : 2 Sustainable Resource Management		(20)	Programme : 2 Sustainable Resource Management		20
Compensation of Employees	For payment of leave gratuity for resigned official.	(20)	Transfers and Subsidies	For leave gratuity for resigned official.	20
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			0%
Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities		(1 000)	Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities		1 000
Goods and services	Underspending is due to Covid 19 Lockdown n regulation and is therefore redirected.	(1 000)	Goods and services	To cater for the appointment of Service Provider for Vetting and Screening Solution for Provincial Departmental officials and Service Providers for a period of 3 years	1 000
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2%			2%
Programme 4: Financial Governance		(1 800)	Programme 4: Financial Governance		1 800
Goods and services	Underspending is due to Covid 19 Lockdown n regulation and is therefore redirected.	(1 800)	Goods and services	To cater for the establishment of a panel of service providers to provide forensic and related services to the North West Provincial Government on an as and when required basis for a period of three (3) years.	1 800
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1%			1%
Total		(6 795)	6 795		

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Programme 1: Administration

A saving of R2.625 million from non-core items due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulation has been shifted within the programme from goods and services for procurement of Covid-19 PPE items. R50 000 was shifted from Compensation of employees to pay Leave gratuities for retired and resigned officials.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

An amount of R20 000 was shifted from compensation of employees to relieve budget pressures under Sub-Programme: Municipal Finance Support to pay leave gratuities for an official that resigned.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

A saving of R300 000 from non-core items due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulation was shifted from goods and services to Programme 1: Administration for procurement of Covid-19 PPE items. An amount of R1 million was shifted within the Programme from goods and services to cater for the appointment of a Service Provider for Vetting and Screening Solution for Provincial Departmental officials and Service Providers for a period of 3 years.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

A saving of R1.1 million from non-core items due to Covid-19 Lockdown regulation was shifted from goods and services to Programme 1: Administration for procurement of Covid-19 PPE items. In addition, R1.8 million was shifted within the programme to cater for the establishment of a panel of service providers to provide forensic and related services to the North West Provincial Government on an as and when required basis for a period of three (3) years.

Declared unspent funds

None

Other adjustments

[R95.512 million]

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R27.265 million has been reduced to respond to the outbreak of COVID- 19 as per engagements by the Coordinating Committee on the 15th May 2020 and endorsed by the Executive Council on the 18th July 2020.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

An amount of R27.257 million has been reduced to respond to the outbreak of COVID- 19 as per engagements by the Coordinating Committee on the 15th May 2020 and endorsed by the Executive Council on the 18th July 2020.

Programme 3: Asset and Liabilities Management

An amount of R11.496 million has been reduced to respond to the outbreak of COVID- 19 as per engagements by the Coordinating Committee on the 15th May 2020 and endorsed by the Executive Council on the 18th July 2020.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

An amount of R29.494 million has been reduced to respond to the outbreak of COVID- 19 as per engagements by the Coordinating Committee on the 15th May 2020 as endorsed by the Executive Council on the 18th July 2020.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speech for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events-

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations

None

Amounts surrendered

None

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Provincial Treasury

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets <i>of which: Health patient fees</i>	295	30	10.2%	177	60.0%	201	0.1%	35	17.4%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	141 885	41 529	29.3%	222 350	156.7%	149 799	99.9%	59 713	39.9%
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		591		567					
Subtotal	142 180	42 150	29.6%	223 094	156.9%	150 000	100%	59 748	39.8%

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The Department is not involved in direct revenue generating sources. Majority of the revenue arises from interest earned on provincial investments which are managed by the Provincial Revenue Fund. The sale of goods and services are represented by commission earned on the 3rd party deductions and sales of tender documents. The over collection of revenue is mainly on interest received. The Provincial Treasury does not have significant direct sources of revenue, it is mainly reliant on interest earned from provincial cash funds that are invested by the Provincial Revenue Fund. The interest received is dependent on market rate fluctuations as well as the spending patterns of provincial departments.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Provincial Treasury

R Thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation							Total adjustments appropriation	
		Special Appropriation	Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	194				50				50	244
Households	194				50				50	244
Sustainable Resource Management					20				20	20
Households					20				20	20
Asset and Liabilities Management	191									191
Households	191									191
Financial Governance	309									309
Households	309									309
Total transfers subsidies	694				70				70	764

Summary of changes to conditional grants

None

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

None

Vote 08

Department of Education

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	18 379 620	(316 785)	18 062 835	(607 188)	290 403
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	15 814 728	290 403	16 105 131		290 403
Trasnfers and subsidies	1 501 260	(39 555)	1 461 705	(39 555)	
Payments for capital assets	1 063 632	(567 633)	495 999	(567 633)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Education				
Accounting Officer	Superintendent General for Education				

Vote Purpose

To provide quality basic education for all learners, assisting them through proper guidance in order to achieve their full potential so that they are able to play a meaningful role in building the economy of the North West Province and the country at large.

Summary of receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	16 666 563	-	200 000	309 576	(109 576)	16 556 987
Own Revenue	22 735	-	-	-	-	22 735
Conditional grants	1 690 322	-	-	207 209	(207 209)	1 483 113
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 090 010	-	-	197 260	(197 260)	892 750
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	16 791	-	-	4 057	(4 057)	12 734
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	516 114	-	-	-	-	516 114
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	39 453	-	-	5 892	(5 892)	33 561
<i>Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	18 414	-	-	-	-	18 414
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 035	-	-	-	-	2 035
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	7 505	-	-	-	-	7 505
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	18 379 620	-	200 000	516 785	(316 785)	18 062 835

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	963 621	-	(17 411)	-	-	(17 411)	946 210
Public Ordinary School Education	13 967 871	-	(51 208)	-	-	(51 208)	13 916 663
Independent School Subsidies	34 971	-	-	-	-	-	34 971
Public Special School Education	755 386	-	(2 349)	-	-	(2 349)	753 037
Early Childhood Development	706 261	-	(37 100)	-	-	(37 100)	669 161
Infrastructure Development	1 092 045	-	(197 260)	-	-	(197 260)	894 785
Examination and Education Related Services	859 465	-	(11 457)	-	-	(11 457)	848 008
Total for Programmes	18 379 620	-	(316 785)	-	-	(316 785)	18 062 835
Economic classification							
Current payments	15 814 728	374 602	(84 199)	-	-	290 403	16 105 131
Compensation of employees	14 376 946	562	(2 274)	-	-	(1 712)	14 375 234
Salaries and wages	12 476 410	562	(872)	-	-	(310)	12 476 100
Social contributions	1 900 536	-	(1 402)	-	-	(1 402)	1 899 134
Goods and services	1 437 782	374 040	(81 925)	-	-	292 115	1 729 897
Administrative fees	1 211	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	781
Advertising	2 970	589	(1 426)	-	-	(837)	2 133
Minor Assets	100 279	(8 589)	(922)	-	-	(9 511)	90 768
Audit costs: External	21 983	-	-	-	-	-	21 983
Bursaries: Employees	8 084	907	-	-	-	907	8 991
Catering: Departmental activities	31 246	(4 304)	(6 442)	-	-	(10 746)	20 500
Communication (G&S)	15 921	3 638	(105)	-	-	3 533	19 454
Computer services	6 974	600	-	-	-	600	7 574
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 527	12 209	(718)	-	-	11 491	17 018
Infrastructure and planning services	4 062	-	-	-	-	-	4 062
Laboratory services	41	-	-	-	-	-	41
Legal services (G&S)	9 493	-	-	-	-	-	9 493
Contractors	5 240	(1 178)	(1 829)	-	-	(3 007)	2 233
Agency and support/outsource services	3 523	(2 385)	(1 000)	-	-	(3 385)	138
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	31 481	(11 867)	(209)	-	-	(12 076)	19 405
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	208	-	-	-	-	-	208
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	570 172	-	-	-	-	-	570 172
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 471	-	(922)	-	-	(922)	549
Inventory: Other supplies	117 897	(4 029)	-	-	-	(4 029)	113 868
Consumable supplies	3 989	388 484	(378)	-	-	388 106	392 095
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	46 181	2 406	(1 384)	-	-	1 022	47 203
Operating leases	17 500	(795)	(59)	-	-	(854)	16 646
Rental and hiring	590	60	(508)	-	-	(448)	142
Property payments	173 264	766	(400)	-	-	366	173 630
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11 412	-	(6 194)	-	-	(6 194)	5 218
Travel and subsistence	97 562	(17 082)	(28 544)	-	-	(45 626)	51 936
Training and development	20 379	-	(12 974)	-	-	(12 974)	7 405
Operating payments	102 514	17 360	(3 441)	-	-	13 919	116 433
Venues and facilities	26 608	(2 750)	(14 040)	-	-	(16 790)	9 818
Transfers and subsidies	1 501 260	(4 555)	(35 000)	-	-	(39 555)	1 461 705
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 302	-	-	-	-	-	17 302
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	17 302	-	-	-	-	-	17 302
Households	73 346	-	-	-	-	-	73 346
Social benefits	73 346	-	-	-	-	-	73 346
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 063 632	(370 047)	(197 586)	-	-	(567 633)	495 999
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 002 407	(366 047)	(194 986)	-	-	(561 033)	441 374
Buildings	997 668	(364 032)	(194 986)	-	-	(559 018)	438 650
Other fixed structures	4 739	(2 015)	-	-	-	(2 015)	2 724
Machinery and equipment	61 225	(4 000)	(2 600)	-	-	(6 600)	54 625
Transport equipment	24 194	-	-	-	-	-	24 194
Other machinery and equipment	37 031	(4 000)	(2 600)	-	-	(6 600)	30 431
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 379 620	-	(316 785)	-	-	(316 785)	18 062 835

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	11 276	-	-	-	-	11 276	
Corporate Services	460 344	-	(7 113)	-	(7 113)	453 231	
Education Management	446 356	-	(5 375)	-	(5 375)	440 981	
Human Research Development	20 147	-	(3 300)	-	(3 300)	16 847	
Conditional Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education Management System	25 498	-	(1 623)	-	(1 623)	23 875	
Total	963 621	-	(17 411)	-	(17 411)	946 210	
Economic classification							
Current payments	949 753	-	(14 811)	-	(14 811)	934 942	
Compensation of employees	766 370	-	-	-	-	766 370	
Salaries and wages	659 994	-	-	-	-	659 994	
Social contributions	106 376	-	-	-	-	106 376	
Goods and services	183 383	-	(14 811)	-	(14 811)	168 572	
Administrative fees	374	-	-	-	-	374	
Advertising	1 160	827	(240)	-	587	1 747	
Minor Assets	11 648	(1 810)	(922)	-	(2 732)	8 916	
Audit costs: External	21 983	-	-	-	-	21 983	
Bursaries: Employees	991	-	-	-	-	991	
Catering: Departmental activities	3 014	(51)	(1 183)	-	(1 234)	1 780	
Communication (G&S)	7 951	3 869	-	-	3 869	11 820	
Computer services	4 902	-	-	-	-	4 902	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 439	-	(718)	-	(718)	1 721	
Laboratory services	41	-	-	-	-	41	
Legal services (G&S)	9 493	-	-	-	-	9 493	
Contractors	2 885	-	(1 064)	-	(1 064)	1 821	
Agency and support/outourced services	-	27	-	-	27	27	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19 405	-	-	-	-	19 405	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	92	-	-	-	-	92	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	595	-	(322)	-	(322)	273	
Consumable supplies	1 886	15 948	-	-	15 948	17 834	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 918	(570)	(443)	-	(1 013)	5 905	
Operating leases	2 700	(412)	(59)	-	(471)	2 229	
Rental and hiring	126	-	(44)	-	(44)	82	
Property payments	29 269	(6 430)	-	-	(6 430)	22 839	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	710	-	(206)	-	(206)	504	
Travel and subsistence	34 271	(10 809)	(2 854)	-	(13 663)	20 608	
Training and development	3 652	-	(2 500)	-	(2 500)	1 152	
Operating payments	12 205	(879)	(2 941)	-	(3 820)	8 385	
Venues and facilities	4 673	290	(1 315)	-	(1 025)	3 648	
Transfers and subsidies	6 437	-	-	-	-	6 437	
Households	6 437	-	-	-	-	6 437	
Social benefits	6 437	-	-	-	-	6 437	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	7 431	-	(2 600)	-	(2 600)	4 831	
Machinery and equipment	7 431	-	(2 600)	-	(2 600)	4 831	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	7 431	-	(2 600)	-	(2 600)	4 831	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	963 621	-	(17 411)	-	(17 411)	946 210	

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Public Primary School	8 487 945	-	-	-	-	8 487 945	
Public Secondary School	4 836 009	-	-	-	-	4 836 009	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resource Development	46 891	-	(25 405)	-	(25 405)	21 486	
In -School Sport and Culture	41 459	-	(19 911)	-	(19 911)	21 548	
Conditional grant - infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditional grant - School Nutrition Programme	516 114	-	-	-	-	516 114	
Maths, Science and Technology Grants(School Recap)	39 453	-	(5 892)	-	(5 892)	33 561	
Maths, Science and Technology Grants(Dinaledi School)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	13 967 871	-	(51 208)	-	(51 208)	13 916 663	
Economic classification							
Current payments	12 825 385	10 570	(51 208)	-	(40 638)	12 784 747	
Compensation of employees	12 119 709	-	-	-	-	12 119 709	
Salaries and wages	10 510 069	-	-	-	-	10 510 069	
Social contributions	1 609 640	-	-	-	-	1 609 640	
Goods and services	705 676	10 570	(51 208)	-	(40 638)	665 038	
Administrative fees	824	-	(424)	-	(424)	400	
Advertising	1 111	-	(1 111)	-	-	-	
Minor Assets	64 259	4 400	-	-	4 400	68 659	
Bursaries: Employees	7 093	907	-	-	907	8 000	
Catering: Departmental activities	9 012	(3 633)	(3 569)	-	(7 202)	1 810	
Communication (G&S)	686	(231)	(105)	-	(336)	350	
Computer services	898	600	-	-	600	1 498	
Contractors	635	-	(567)	-	(567)	68	
Agency and support/outourced services	1 111	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	111	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	53	-	(53)	-	(53)	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	527 493	-	-	-	-	527 493	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	798	-	(600)	-	(600)	198	
Inventory: Other supplies	30 000	-	-	-	-	30 000	
Consumable supplies	1 142	8 856	(321)	-	8 535	9 677	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 906	(177)	(900)	-	(1 077)	829	
Operating leases	330	(40)	-	-	(40)	290	
Rental and hiring	464	-	(464)	-	(464)	-	
Property payments	697	(116)	(400)	-	(516)	181	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6 698	-	(5 988)	-	(5 988)	710	
Travel and subsistence	20 081	70	(15 857)	-	(15 787)	4 294	
Training and development	15 393	-	(9 383)	-	(9 383)	6 010	
Operating payments	2 663	180	(500)	-	(320)	2 343	
Venues and facilities	12 329	(246)	(9 966)	-	(10 212)	2 117	
Transfers and subsidies	1 107 614	(4 555)	-	-	(4 555)	1 103 059	
Non-profit institutions	1 045 157	(4 555)	-	-	(4 555)	1 040 602	
Households	62 457	-	-	-	-	62 457	
Social benefits	62 457	-	-	-	-	62 457	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	34 872	(6 015)	-	-	(6 015)	28 857	
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 739	(2 015)	-	-	(2 015)	2 724	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other fixed structures	4 739	(2 015)	-	-	(2 015)	2 724	
Machinery and equipment	30 133	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	26 133	
Transport equipment	20 788	-	-	-	-	20 788	
Other machinery and equipment	9 345	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	5 345	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	13 967 871	-	(51 208)	-	(51 208)	13 916 663	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Primary Phase	25 478	-	-	-	-	25 478	
Secondary Phase	9 493	-	-	-	-	9 493	
Total	34 971	-	-	-	-	34 971	
Economic classification							
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	34 971	-	-	-	-	34 971	
Non-profit institutions	34 971	-	-	-	-	34 971	
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	34 971	-	-	-	-	34 971	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Schools	733 905	-	-	-	-	733 905	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resource Development	3 067	-	(2 349)	-	(2 349)	718	
In-School Sport and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Osd for Therapists	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Learner With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	18 414	-	-	-	-	18 414	
Total	755 386	-	(2 349)	-	(2 349)	753 037	
Economic classification							
Current payments	583 117	-	(2 349)	-	(2 349)	580 768	
Compensation of employees	561 897	(921)	-	-	(921)	560 976	
Salaries and wages	489 682	(921)	-	-	(921)	488 761	
Social contributions	72 215	-	-	-	-	72 215	
Goods and services	21 220	921	(2 349)	-	(1 428)	19 792	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	300	-	-	-	-	300	
Minor Assets	3 315	-	-	-	-	3 315	
Catering: Departmental activities	79	-	(49)	-	(49)	30	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 580	-	-	-	-	2 580	
Inventory: Other supplies	8 030	-	-	-	-	8 030	
Consumable supplies	150	1 473	-	-	1 473	1 623	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	160	-	-	-	-	160	
Operating leases	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Travel and subsistence	4 067	(552)	(1 000)	-	(1 552)	2 515	
Training and development	819	-	(700)	-	(700)	119	
Venues and facilities	1 520	-	(600)	-	(600)	920	
Transfers and subsidies	168 863	-	-	-	-	168 863	
Non-profit institutions	166 663	-	-	-	-	166 663	
Households	2 200	-	-	-	-	2 200	
Social benefits	2 200	-	-	-	-	2 200	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	3 406	-	-	-	-	3 406	
Machinery and equipment	3 406	-	-	-	-	3 406	
Transport equipment	3 406	-	-	-	-	3 406	
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	755 386	-	(2 349)	-	(2 349)	753 037	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Grade R In Public Schools	645 195	-	-	-	-	645 195	
Grade R in Community Schools	15 715	-	-	-	-	15 715	
Pre-Grade R (-4)	35 000	-	(35 000)	-	(35 000)	-	
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resource Development	2 846	-	(2 100)	-	(2 100)	746	
Education Infrastru Drants	-	-	-	-	-	-	
EPWP Grants	7 505	-	-	-	-	7 505	
Conditional Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	706 261	-	(37 100)	-	(37 100)	669 161	
Economic classification							
Current payments	603 849	-	(2 100)	-	(2 100)	601 749	
Compensation of employees	552 839	-	-	-	-	552 839	
Salaries and wages	487 548	-	-	-	-	487 548	
Social contributions	65 291	-	-	-	-	65 291	
Goods and services	51 010	-	(2 100)	-	(2 100)	48 910	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	77	-	-	-	-	77	
Minor Assets	7 354	-	-	-	-	7 354	
Catering: Departmental activities	375	-	(300)	-	(300)	75	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	40 099	-	-	-	-	40 099	
Inventory: Other supplies	406	-	-	-	-	406	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4	-	-	-	-	4	
Travel and subsistence	2 271	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	771	
Training and development	424	-	(300)	-	(300)	124	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	97 219	-	(35 000)	-	(35 000)	62 219	
Non-profit institutions	97 219	-	(35 000)	-	(35 000)	62 219	
Payments for capital assets	5 193	-	-	-	-	5 193	
Machinery and equipment	5 193	-	-	-	-	5 193	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	5 193	-	-	-	-	5 193	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	706 261	-	(37 100)	-	(37 100)	669 161	

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ordinary Schools	993 506	-	(102 756)	-	(102 756)	890 750	
Special Schools	68 000	-	(66 000)	-	(66 000)	2 000	
Early Childhood Development	30 539	-	(28 504)	-	(28 504)	2 035	
Total	1 092 045	-	(197 260)	-	(197 260)	894 785	
Economic classification							
Current payments	94 377	364 032	(2 274)	-	361 758	456 135	
Compensation of employees	14 309	-	(2 274)	-	(2 274)	12 035	
Salaries and wages	12 181	-	(872)	-	(872)	11 309	
Social contributions	2 128	-	(1 402)	-	(1 402)	726	
Goods and services	80 068	364 032	-	-	364 032	444 100	
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 088	12 209	-	-	12 209	15 297	
Infrastructure and planning services	4 062	-	-	-	-	4 062	
Contractors	817	(817)	-	-	(817)	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	4 049	(4 049)	-	-	(4 049)	-	
Consumable supplies	-	350 000	-	-	350 000	350 000	
Operating leases	343	(343)	-	-	(343)	-	
Property payments	67 709	7 032	-	-	7 032	74 741	
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	997 668	(364 032)	(194 986)	-	(559 018)	438 650	
Buildings and other fixed structures	997 668	(364 032)	(194 986)	-	(559 018)	438 650	
Buildings	997 668	(364 032)	(194 986)	-	(559 018)	438 650	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 092 045	-	(197 260)	-	(197 260)	894 785	

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Payment To Seti	17 302	-	-	-	-	17 302	
Professional Services	690 839	-	(7 400)	-	(7 400)	683 439	
Special Projects	16 427	-	-	-	-	16 427	
External Examinations	118 106	-	-	-	-	118 106	
Conditional Grant Projects HIV/AIDS	16 791	-	(4 057)	-	(4 057)	12 734	
Total	859 465	-	(11 457)	-	(11 457)	848 008	
Economic classification							
Current payments	758 247	-	(11 457)	-	(11 457)	746 790	
Compensation of employees	361 822	1 483	-	-	1 483	363 305	
Salaries and wages	316 936	1 483	-	-	1 483	318 419	
Social contributions	44 886	-	-	-	-	44 886	
Goods and services	396 425	(1 483)	(11 457)	-	(12 940)	383 485	
Administrative fees	13	-	(6)	-	(6)	7	
Advertising	322	(238)	(75)	-	(313)	9	
Minor Assets	13 703	(11 179)	-	-	(11 179)	2 524	
Catering: Departmental activities	18 766	(620)	(1 341)	-	(1 961)	16 805	
Communication (G&S)	7 284	-	-	-	-	7 284	
Computer services	1 174	-	-	-	-	1 174	
Contractors	903	(361)	(198)	-	(559)	344	
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 412	(2 412)	-	-	(2 412)	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 023	(11 867)	(156)	-	(12 023)	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	116	-	-	-	-	116	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	78	-	-	-	-	78	
Inventory: Other supplies	75 412	20	-	-	20	75 432	
Consumable supplies	811	12 207	(57)	-	12 150	12 961	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	37 193	3 153	(41)	-	3 112	40 305	
Operating leases	13 927	-	-	-	-	13 927	
Rental and hiring	-	60	-	-	60	60	
Property payments	75 589	280	-	-	280	75 869	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 004	-	-	-	-	4 004	
Travel and subsistence	36 872	(5 791)	(7 333)	-	(13 124)	23 748	
Training and development	91	-	(91)	-	(91)	-	
Operating payments	87 646	18 059	-	-	18 059	105 705	
Venues and facilities	8 086	(2 794)	(2 159)	-	(4 953)	3 133	
Transfers and subsidies	86 156	-	-	-	-	86 156	
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 302	-	-	-	-	17 302	
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	17 302	-	-	-	-	17 302	
Non-profit institutions	66 602	-	-	-	-	66 602	
Households	2 252	-	-	-	-	2 252	
Social benefits	2 252	-	-	-	-	2 252	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	15 062	-	-	-	-	15 062	
Machinery and equipment	15 062	-	-	-	-	15 062	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	15 062	-	-	-	-	15 062	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	859 465	-	(11 457)	-	(11 457)	848 008	

Special Appropriation

None.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Rollovers

None.

Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

None.

Virements and Shift

Virements effected in the adjustment budget is mainly to assist with COVID -19 interventions in the department

Shifts Table					
Programme : 1 Administration		-	Programme :1 Administration		-
Goods and services	Savings identified under various items redirected for COVID-19 related interventions for Corporate Centre and Districts offices.	(15 948)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation intended to fund with COVID-19 related interventions at Corporate Centre and District offices.	15 948
Programme : 2 Public Ordinary School		-	Programme : Public Ordinary School		-
Conditional Grt - School Nutrition Programme		(8 856)	Conditional Grt - School Nutrition Programme		
Transfers and subsidies	National School Nutrition Programme Conditional Grant repurposed for COVID-19 related interventions at school level.	(4 555)	Goods and services	Procurement of Personal Protective Equipment for 1325 NSNP school kitchens and food handlers.	8 856
Goods and services		(2 286)			
Payments for capital assets		(2 019)			
Maths, Science and Technology Grants	MST grant funds repurposed to response to COVID-19 pandemic to support catch-up activities at school level	(19 000)	Goods and services	MST grant repurposed to procure ICT equipment to enhance and ensure effective enhancing learning and teaching for Grade 12 learners during the lockdown.	19 000
Goods and services		(15 000)			
Machinery and equipment		(4 000)			
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 4 Public Special school		(1 473)	Programme :4 Public Special School		-
Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant repurposed for COVID-19 related interventions at school level.	(921)	Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant		
Compensation of employees					
Goods and services		(552)	Goods and services	To procure Personal Protective Equipment for caregivers learners and outreach team members to ensure that care centres are ready and comply with the COVID-19 regulations.	1 473
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 6 Infrastructure Development		(364 032)	Programme : 6 Infrastructure Development		364 032
Payments for capital assets	Education Infrastructure Conditional Grant budget repurposed for COVID-19 related interventions at school level.	(350 000)	Goods and Services	School Infrastructure plan (Table B5) has been revised and repurposed to fund the provision of PPEs to learners, educators and support personnel at schools.	350 000
Payments for capital assets	Funds shifted to augment the maintenance budget within infrastructure programme	(14 032)	Goods and Services	Budget reallocated to augment School Infrastructure	14 032
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 7 Examination and Education Related services		-	Programme : 7 Examination and Education Related services		-
Goods and Services	Life Skills HIV and AIDS Conditional Grant budget repurposed for COVID-19 related interventions at school level.	(1 483)	Compensation of employees	Repurposed funds within the HIV Lifeskills Conditional Grant to fund appointment of Learner Support Agents in order to strengthen the screening and psychosocial support services in schools.	1 483
Goods and Services	Savings identified under various items redirected for COVID-19 related interventions for Districts and Circuit offices.	(12 207)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation intended to fund COVID-19 related interventions for District and Circuit offices.	12 207

Programme 1 - Administration

An amount of R15.948 million reprioritised within Programmes 1: Administration to procure COVID-19 related Personal Protective Equipment for Corporate Centre and Districts offices staff.

Programme 2 - Public Ordinary School Education

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Conditional Grant:- An amount of R8,856 million is repurposed within the grant to procure COVID-19 related Personal Protective Equipment for NSNP school kitchens and food handlers in One Thousand and Thirty Five schools.

Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant:- An amount of R19 million is repurposed within the grant to ICT equipment to enhance and ensure effective enhancing learning and teaching for Grade 12 learners during the lockdown.

Programme 4 - Public Special School Education

Learner with Profound intellectual Disabilities Conditional Grant:- An amount of R 1.473 million has been repurposed to procure personal protective equipment for caregivers ,learners and outreach team members to ensure that care centres comply with the regulations.

Programme 6 - Infrastructure Development

Education Infrastructure Conditional grant Budget has been repurposed to procure personal protective equipment for learners, educators and support staff in public schools and an amount of R350 million has been set aside for that purpose.

Programme 7 - Examination and Education Related Services

Life Skills HIV and AIDS: R1.483 million repurposed to fund appointments of Learner Support agents in order in order to strengthen the screening and psychosocial support services in schools.

An amount of R12.207 million reprioritised within Programmes 7 Examination and Education Related Services to procure COVID-19 related Personal Protective Equipment for Corporate Centre and Districts offices staff.

Funds which have been re-purposed within the Maths and Science Conditional grant will be augmented with funds sourced from equitable share.

Declared unspent funds

None.

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020/21 Budget Speech for future allocation

None

Funds shifted within votes or between votes to follow a transfer of function

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional Allocation

An amount of R200 million has been added to assist with COVID-19 interventions at school level.

Amount Surrendered

Total amount of R516.785 million has been deducted from the vote in terms of Provincial Treasury directive of which R207.209 million is from Conditional Grant and R309.576 million from Equitable Share. The reduction follows the nation pronouncement that declared coronavirus a national pandemic and the State President pronounced a response package of R500 billion, of which R30 billion was to be funded from provincial budgets. The net effects of the deduction was reduced from programmes as follows:

- Administration: R17.411 million
- Public Ordinary School Education – R51.208 million
 - Equitable share reduction in this programme amounts to R45.316 million and amount of R5.892 million related to reduction of Maths, Science and Technology Grant.
- Public Special Schools Education – R2.349 million
- Early Childhood Development – R37.1 million
- Infrastructure Development – R197.260
 - The amount is wholly funded from Education Infrastructure Grant
- Examinations and Education Related Services – R11.457 million
 - Equitable share reduction in this programme amounts to R7.4 million and amount of R4.057 million related to reduction of HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Summary of changes to Infrastructure allocations: B5.

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Education

R thousand	2020/21										
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Infrastructure											
Existing infrastructure assets	435 963							-113 255	26 000	-87 255	348 708
Maintenance and repair: Current	48 000								26 000	26 000	74 000
Upgrade and additions: Capital	344 258							-87 238		-87 238	257 020
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	43 705							-26 017		-26 017	17 688
New infrastructure assets: Capital	601 047							-437 105		-437 105	163 942
Non Infrastructure	55 035								327 100	327 100	382 135
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 092 045							-550 360	353 100	-197 260	894 785
Capital infrastructure	989 010							-550 360		-550 360	438 650
Current infrastructure	48 000								26 000	26 000	74 000

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (IDP#)	Municipality/Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, COE)	GPS Coordinates	Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	MIEF 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation	
							Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Robbers	Function shifts		Other adjustment
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation																			
205	Gowings Primary	3. Design Development	Midberg	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.97877058764	Reporations	01-Nov-19	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DESA	20,000	637	10,000	-10,000	-	-10,000		
206	Kagela Intermediate	1. Hillkon	Makona	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.051110282716	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Oct-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	7,100	-	-	-	-	-		
207	Kerestop Hoër Tegniese	7. Close-Out	Makona	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.87205	Reporations	15-Oct-19	31-Oct-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	IDT	3,010	2,827	-	-	8	8		
208	Kerestop Sekondêre	1. Hillkon	Makona	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.86889	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Oct-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	11,200	-	-	-	-	-		
209	Leuris Hoër High	6. Inherber	Tswering	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.540728	Fire damage	01-Nov-15	30-Nov-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DPW	22,542	20,742	2,000	-	-2,000	-2,000		
210	Makareng Primary	1. Hillkon	Dibocoba	Building and Other Fixed Structures	25.881317	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,200	-	-	-	-	-		
211	Nqala Mooli Mena District Office	1. Hillkon	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.15834333488249	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	4,800	-	-	-	-	-		
212	Nxaxaxan Condo	2. Concept	Romosewe Moko	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.0220410844556	Reporations	01-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	31,076	887	2,000	-	-2,000	-2,000		
213	Oxalis Primary	5. Works	Kagiso Mopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.18979149824	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DPW	5,980	-	-	-	4,000	4,000		
214	Phedi Primary	1. Hillkon	Mqasasi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.4450202387	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,877	-	-	-	-	-		
215	Phophane Primary	1. Hillkon	Kagiso Mopo	Building and Other Fixed Structures	24.31886686929	Reporations	01-Apr-18	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,800	-	-	-	-	-		
216	President Margo Technical	7. Close-Out	Ruimsig	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.20716	Reporations	15-Oct-17	30-Nov-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	IDT	2,044	2,011	-	-	7	7		
217	Promote Primary	1. Hillkon	EB Moko	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.7405788447	Reporations	01-Apr-21	30-Nov-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	4,000	-	-	-	-	-		
218	Rudolph Primary	1. Hillkon	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.66823	Reporations	01-Apr-21	30-Nov-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	4,000	-	-	-	-	-		
219	Remond Primary	1. Hillkon	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	25.62435287227	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,200	-	-	-	-	-		
220	Riebers Sekondêre	1. Hillkon	Mqasasi Hills	Building and Other Fixed Structures	24.97464182709	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,000	-	-	-	-	-		
221	Ruimsig Hoër/Seco	1. Hillkon	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.20716	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	10,000	-	-	-	-	-		
222	Regenerasie of dekkende rook	5. Works	Makona	Building and Other Fixed Structures	26.624308671431	Reporations	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,000	9,390	640	-	-	1,000	1,000	
223	Selony, Tshab Public Primary	1. Hillkon	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	25.67848497312	Reporations	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	3,274	-	-	-	-	-		
224	Sengene Learning Site	1. Hillkon	Geeuws Bang	Building and Other Fixed Structures	24.6966689612	Reporations	01-Apr-20	30-Nov-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	4,000	-	-	-	-	-		
225	Seibewezae Primary	5. Works	Ruimsig	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.509719101049	Reporations	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	84,400	84,400	20,000	-	-4,000	12,000		
226	Stromdampgogones	5. Works	Ruimsig	Building and Other Fixed Structures	27.2727	Reporations	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	1,988	1,611	-	-	33	33		
227	Tshabe Technical	3. Design Development	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	25.51629	Reporations	01-Apr-17	31-Oct-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	IDT	10,000	30	8,000	-	-8,000	-8,000		
228	Trompsburg Primary	3. Design Development	Makaring	Building and Other Fixed Structures	25.51629	Reporations	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DESA	1,500	435	1,065	-	-1,065	-1,065		
229	Vulvalu High	3. Design Development	Naledi	Building and Other Fixed Structures	24.726208816075	Reporations	01-Oct-13	30-Nov-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	IDT	370,241	102,730	47,765	-	-5,000	-17,562	-29,917	17,683
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation																			
4. Maintenance and repairs																			
230	Bogalala	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Maintenance	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	30,000	-	8,000	-	10,000	18,000		
231	Cyrene	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Maintenance	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	80,000	-	18,000	-	-2,000	-10,000	10,000	
232	Dr. Kenneth Karula	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Maintenance	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	30,000	-	8,000	-	10,000	18,000		
233	Dr. Rudi Segomosi Mzombi	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Maintenance	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	30,000	-	8,000	-	8,000	14,000		
234	Nqala Mooli Mena	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Maintenance	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	30,000	-	8,000	-	2,000	8,000		
Total Maintenance and repairs																			
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																			
Total infrastructure transfers - current																			
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																			
Total infrastructure transfers - capital																			
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																			
Total infrastructure payments for financial assets																			
8. Infrastructure issues																			
Total infrastructure issues																			
9. Non infrastructure																			
235	Confidential assessments	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Capitalisation	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	45,000	-	40,000	-	-25,000	-35,000	5,000	
236	PSU	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Capitalisation	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	15,100	-	-	-	15,100	15,100		
237	COVID-19	5. Works	Goodland Services	Goods and Services		Capitalisation	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Special Programme	DOE	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	350,000		
238	EMVP programme	5. Works	Compensation/Employees	Compensation/Employees		EMVP	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	2,035	-	2,035	-	-	2,035		
239	Funding through EGS per DORA	5. Works	Compensation/Employees	Compensation/Employees		Capitalisation	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	DOE	48,000	-	5,000	-	-5,000	-5,000		
Total Non infrastructure																			
Total																			

VOTE 09

**Department of Cooperative
Governance and Traditional Affairs**

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	648 046	(100 000)	548 046	(100 000)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	407 735	(38 965)	368 770	(38 965)	
Transfers and subsidies	217 347	(47 832)	169 515	(47 832)	
Payments for capital assets	22 964	(13 203)	9 761	(13 203)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs				

Vote Purpose

To effectively monitor, support and promote local government and institutions of Traditional Leadership through cooperative governance system.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	645 587	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	545 587
Own Revenue	345	-	-	-	-	345
Conditional grants	2 114	-	-	-	-	2 114
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 114	-	-	-	-	2 114
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	648 046	-	-	100 000	(100 000)	548 046

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	212 431	(3 000)	(22 587)	-	-	(25 587)	186 844
Local Governance	56 581	8 000	(3 000)	-	-	5 000	61 581
Development and Planning	235 015	-	(54 515)	-	-	(54 515)	180 500
Traditional Affairs	144 019	(5 000)	(19 898)	-	-	(24 898)	119 121
Total for Programmes	648 046	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	548 046
Economic classification							
Current payments	407 735	(2 168)	(36 797)	-	-	(38 965)	368 770
Compensation of employees	300 190	(6 700)	(15 952)	-	-	(22 652)	277 538
Salaries and wages	268 022	(11 100)	(14 113)	-	-	(25 213)	242 809
Social contributions	32 168	4 400	(1 839)	-	-	2 561	34 729
Goods and services	107 545	4 532	(20 845)	-	-	(16 313)	91 232
Administrative fees	1 044	-	(838)	-	-	(838)	206
Advertising	471	-	(471)	-	-	(471)	-
Minor Assets	1 643	-	(106)	-	-	(106)	1 537
Audit costs: External	6 450	-	-	-	-	-	6 450
Bursaries: Employees	610	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	310
Catering: Departmental activities	2 045	(73)	(1 590)	-	-	(1 663)	382
Communication (G&S)	2 806	(925)	(500)	-	-	(1 425)	1 381
Computer services	491	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	291
Consultants: Business and advisory services	436	-	(436)	-	-	(436)	-
Legal services (G&S)	3 913	500	-	-	-	500	4 413
Contractors	5 413	(1 770)	-	-	-	(1 770)	3 643
Agency and support/outourced services	13 249	10 000	(1 249)	-	-	8 751	22 000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 736	500	-	-	-	500	10 236
Consumable supplies	1 219	1 437	(826)	-	-	611	1 830
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 789	(30)	(1 420)	-	-	(1 450)	1 339
Operating leases	26 664	(7 000)	(4 000)	-	-	(11 000)	15 664
Rental and hiring	324	-	(288)	-	-	(288)	36
Property payments	8 809	2 250	-	-	-	2 250	11 059
Transport provided: Departmental activity	122	-	(122)	-	-	(122)	-
Travel and subsistence	14 298	(600)	(5 081)	-	-	(5 681)	8 617
Training and development	3 798	(100)	(2 572)	-	-	(2 672)	1 126
Operating payments	331	293	-	-	-	293	624
Venues and facilities	884	50	(846)	-	-	(796)	88
Transfers and subsidies	217 347	2 168	(50 000)	-	-	(47 832)	169 515
Provinces and municipalities	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipalities	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipal bank accounts	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 398	-	-	-	-	-	2 398
Social benefits	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	1 070
Other transfers to households	1 328	-	-	-	-	-	1 328
Payments for capital assets	22 964	-	(13 203)	-	-	(13 203)	9 761
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 212	-	(13 000)	-	-	(13 000)	5 212
Buildings	18 212	-	(13 000)	-	-	(13 000)	5 212
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 752	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	4 549
Transport equipment	1 920	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	1 717
Other machinery and equipment	2 832	-	-	-	-	-	2 832
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	648 046	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	548 046

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	11 130	20	(1 593)	-	-	(1 573)	9 557
Corporate Services	201 301	(3 020)	(20 994)	-	-	(24 014)	177 287
Total	212 431	(3 000)	(22 587)	-	-	(25 587)	186 844
Economic classification							
Current payments	208 271	(3 000)	(22 587)	-	-	(25 587)	182 684
Compensation of employees	141 803	-	(10 213)	-	-	(10 213)	131 590
Salaries and wages	127 998	(3 500)	(9 613)	-	-	(13 113)	114 885
Social contributions	13 805	3 500	(600)	-	-	2 900	16 705
Goods and services	66 468	(3 000)	(12 374)	-	-	(15 374)	51 094
Administrative fees	425	-	(282)	-	-	(282)	143
Advertising	406	-	(406)	-	-	(406)	-
Minor Assets	1 537	-	-	-	-	-	1 537
Audit costs: External	6 450	-	-	-	-	-	6 450
Bursaries: Employees	610	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	310
Catering: Departmental activities	679	-	(535)	-	-	(535)	144
Communication (G&S)	1 480	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	980
Computer services	491	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	291
Consultants: Business and advisory services	208	-	(208)	-	-	(208)	-
Legal services (G&S)	1 413	500	-	-	-	500	1 913
Contractors	3 901	(1 770)	-	-	-	(1 770)	2 131
Agency and support/outourced services	279	-	(279)	-	-	(279)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 376	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	5 876
Consumable supplies	372	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	172
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 471	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	1 271
Operating leases	24 703	(6 000)	(4 000)	-	-	(10 000)	14 703
Rental and hiring	288	-	(288)	-	-	(288)	-
Property payments	7 399	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	10 399
Travel and subsistence	5 097	(230)	(1 550)	-	-	(1 780)	3 317
Training and development	3 126	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 126
Operating payments	331	-	-	-	-	-	331
Venues and facilities	426	-	(426)	-	-	(426)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 328	-	-	-	-	-	1 328
Households	1 328	-	-	-	-	-	1 328
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	1 328	-	-	-	-	-	1 328
Payments for capital assets	2 832	-	-	-	-	-	2 832
Machinery and equipment	2 832	-	-	-	-	-	2 832
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 832	-	-	-	-	-	2 832
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	212 431	(3 000)	(22 587)	-	-	(25 587)	186 844

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Municipal Administration	13 505	-	(560)	-	-	(560)	12 945
Municipal Finance	24 417	8 000	(615)	-	-	7 385	31 802
Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	18 659	-	(1 825)	-	-	(1 825)	16 834
Total	56 581	8 000	(3 000)	-	-	5 000	61 581
Economic classification							
Current payments	56 581	8 000	(3 000)	-	-	5 000	61 581
Compensation of employees	40 814	-	(739)	-	-	(739)	40 075
Salaries and wages	34 175	-	-	-	-	-	34 175
Social contributions	6 639	-	(739)	-	-	(739)	5 900
Goods and services	15 767	8 000	(2 261)	-	-	5 739	21 506
Administrative fees	183	-	(178)	-	-	(178)	5
Catering: Departmental activities	560	(123)	(437)	-	-	(560)	-
Communication (G&S)	-	30	-	-	-	30	30
Agency and support/outourced services	12 000	8 000	-	-	-	8 000	20 000
Consumable supplies	91	-	(91)	-	-	(91)	-
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150	(30)	(120)	-	-	(150)	-
Travel and subsistence	2 529	-	(1 181)	-	-	(1 181)	1 348
Operating payments	-	123	-	-	-	123	123
Venues and facilities	254	-	(254)	-	-	(254)	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	56 581	8 000	(3 000)	-	-	5 000	61 581

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Spatial Planning	4 289	-	(715)	-	-	(715)	3 574
Local Economic Development Planning	5 746	-	(583)	-	-	(583)	5 163
Municipal Infrastructure	196 219	-	(50 549)	-	-	(50 549)	145 670
Disaster Management	19 547	-	-	-	-	-	19 547
Integrated Development Planning	9 214	-	(2 668)	-	-	(2 668)	6 546
Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	235 015	-	(54 515)	-	-	(54 515)	180 500
Economic classification							
Current payments	46 828	-	(4 515)	-	-	(4 515)	42 313
Compensation of employees	42 472	(1 700)	(2 500)	-	-	(4 200)	38 272
Salaries and wages	38 194	(2 100)	(2 000)	-	-	(4 100)	34 094
Social contributions	4 278	400	(500)	-	-	(100)	4 178
Goods and services	4 356	1 700	(2 015)	-	-	(315)	4 041
Administrative fees	317	-	(259)	-	-	(259)	58
Catering: Departmental activities	365	50	(268)	-	-	(218)	147
Communication (G&S)	121	45	-	-	-	45	166
Agency and support/outourced services	970	-	(970)	-	-	(970)	-
Consumable supplies	161	1 605	(108)	-	-	1 497	1 658
Property payments	-	250	-	-	-	250	250
Travel and subsistence	2 324	(370)	(350)	-	-	(720)	1 604
Operating payments	-	70	-	-	-	70	70
Venues and facilities	98	50	(60)	-	-	(10)	88
Transfers and subsidies	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Provinces and municipalities	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipalities	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipal bank accounts	188 187	-	(50 000)	-	-	(50 000)	138 187
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	235 015	-	(54 515)	-	-	(54 515)	180 500

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Traditional Leadership Support	144 019	(5 000)	(19 898)	-	-	(24 898)	119 121
Total	144 019	(5 000)	(19 898)	-	-	(24 898)	119 121
Economic classification							
Current payments	96 055	(7 168)	(6 695)	-	-	(13 863)	82 192
Compensation of employees	75 101	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	-	(7 500)	67 601
Salaries and wages	67 655	(5 000)	(2 500)	-	-	(8 000)	59 655
Social contributions	7 446	500	-	-	-	500	7 946
Goods and services	20 954	(2 168)	(4 195)	-	-	(6 363)	14 591
Administrative fees	119	-	(119)	-	-	(119)	-
Advertising	65	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	-
Minor Assets	106	-	(106)	-	-	(106)	-
Catering: Departmental activities	441	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	91
Communication (G&S)	1 205	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	205
Consultants: Business and advisory services	228	-	(228)	-	-	(228)	-
Legal services (G&S)	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Contractors	1 512	-	-	-	-	-	1 512
Agency and support/outourced services	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 360	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	4 360
Consumable supplies	595	(168)	(427)	-	-	(595)	-
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	168	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	68
Operating leases	1 961	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	961
Rental and hiring	36	-	-	-	-	-	36
Property payments	1 410	(1 000)	-	-	-	(1 000)	410
Transport provided: Departmental activity	122	-	(122)	-	-	(122)	-
Travel and subsistence	4 348	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	2 348
Training and development	672	(100)	(572)	-	-	(672)	-
Operating payments	-	100	-	-	-	100	100
Venues and facilities	106	-	(106)	-	-	(106)	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 832	2 168	-	-	-	2 168	30 000
Non-profit institutions	26 762	2 168	-	-	-	2 168	28 930
Households	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	1 070
Social benefits	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	1 070
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	20 132	-	(13 203)	-	-	(13 203)	6 929
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 212	-	(13 000)	-	-	(13 000)	5 212
Buildings	18 212	-	(13 000)	-	-	(13 000)	5 212
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 920	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	1 717
Transport equipment	1 920	-	(203)	-	-	(203)	1 717
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	144 019	(5 000)	(19 898)	-	-	(24 898)	119 121

Roll-overs

None

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Virements and shifts

Virements Table

Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme : Administration			Programme : Local Governance		
Goods and Services	Underexpenditure on Operating Lease	(3 000)	Goods and Services	Underbudgeted Section 139 Intervention	3 000
Programme : Traditional Affairs			Programme : Local Governance		
Compensation of Employees	Recruitment processes were halted by the Covid-19 pandemic	(5 000)	Goods and Services	Underbudgeted Section 139 Intervention	5 000

Programmes					
Shifting					
From			To		
Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic Classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme : Administration			Programme : Administration		
Transfers and Subsidies (Corporate Services)	Underexpenditure on Corporate Social Benefits	(20)	Transfers and Subsidies (Office of the MEC)	Household state funeral expenses claim	20
Goods and Services (T&S)	Underexpenditure on Travel and Subsidies	(230)	Goods and Services (Contractors)	State funeral expenses	230
Programme : Traditional Affairs			Programme : Traditional Affairs		
Goods and Services	Underexpenditure of Fleet Services, Consumable Supplies and Communications	(2 168)	Transfers and Subsidies	Salaries for Traditional Council Officials Salaries	2 168
Programme : Development and Planning			Programme : Development and Planning		
Compensation of Employees	Recruitment processes were halted by the Covid-19 pandemic	(1 700)	Goods and Services	Covid-19 Essentials to augment the R300 thousand reprioritised within the Disaster management sub-Programme	1 700

Virement

A Virement of R8 million has been reprioritized to cover costs for under budgeted Section 139 intervention, under Local Governance Programme. The item for Municipalities Administration incurred expenditure of R30 million in the 2019/20 financial year and was only allocated R12 million in the 2020/21 financial year due to obligatory budget cuts. Of the R12 million, expenditure of R5.858 million was recorded as at 30th June 2020. The R8 million is made up of R3 million from Administration under spending item of operating lease, whereas R5 million came from Traditional Affairs Compensation of Employees. The latter saving was realized due to recruitment processes halted by the unprecedented national lockdown. Notwithstanding, the Local Governance Programme also surrendered R3 million as obligatory budget reduction.

Thus the Programme increased by only R5 million from what was allocated under the main appropriation.

Shifting of funds

An amount of R250 thousands has been shifted to cater for state funeral of the late MEC. The contractors' item for burial services is allocated R230 thousands whereas R20 thousands is allocated for transfer item of reimbursement to households, for expenses the family had already incurred.

An amount of R2.168 million has been reprioritized from savings realized from fleet services, consumable supplies and communication items. The respective amount was allocated to Non-Profit Institutions to augment the Traditional Councils Trust Fund which registered 29 per cent expenditure at the end of the 1st quarter.

Under Programme 3: Development and Planning, an amount of R1.7 million was shifted from Compensation of Employees to Goods and Services of Disaster Management sub Programme. The total of R2 million has been estimated for Covid-19 related essentials and thus R300 thousand was reprioritized within the related sub Programme of Disaster Management. The Covid-19 allocation items include medical supplies, cleaning detergent, cleaning services, etc.

Declared unspent funds:

None

Other adjustments

None

Function shifts

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in an emergency situation

Programme 1: Administration – R20 thousand

An amount of R20 thousand Rand has been shifted from social benefit under Corporate Services to other households under Office of the MEC for refund of the late Honourable MEC's funeral expenses.

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations

None

Amounts surrendered – R100 million

An amount of R100 million has been reduced for surrender back to the Provincial Revenue Fund as a contribution towards adjustment necessitated by the Covid-19 pandemic. The following is the breakdown of budget cut per Programme:

Programme 1: Administration - R22.587 million

An amount of R10.213 million was reduced from Compensation of Employees pending finalisation of the staff movement determined from the reconfiguration of Departments. Goods & Services is the main economic classification contributor with a reduction amount of R12.374 million.

Programme 2: Local Governance - R3 million

Local Governance Compensation of Employees and Goods & Services reduction amounts to R739 thousands and R2.261 million, respectively.

Programme 3: Development and Planning - R54.515 million

Water and Sanitation under Transfer Payments contributed R50 million towards compulsory budget cut. The remaining R4.515 million is reduced from Compensation of Employees (R2.5 million) and Goods & Services (R2.015 million).

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs - R19.898 million

An amount of R13 million was reduced from Infrastructure Project allocation for construction of Traditional Council Offices. Compensation of Employees contributed R2.5 million meanwhile Goods & Services and Transport Equipment reductions made up R4.195 million and R203 thousands, respectively.

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R Thousands	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	145	75	51.7%	145	100.0%	187	54.2%	51	27.3%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	182			182	100.0%	158	45.8%	4	2.5%
Subtotal	327	75	51.7%	327	200.0%	345	100%	55	29.8%

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

The revenue estimates for the current financial year Revenue collected as at 31 May 2020 recorded R75 thousands. The Department over collected by R20 thousands against the targeted period 2 estimates.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R Thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	1 328							1 328	
Households	1 328							1 328	
Development and Planning	188 187					(50 000)	(50 000)	138 187	
Provinces and municipalities	188 187					(50 000)	(50 000)	138 187	
Traditional Affairs	27 832						2 168	30 000	
Non-profit institutions	26 762						2 168	28 930	
Households	1 070							1 070	
Total transfers subsidies	217 347					(50 000)	2 168	169 515	

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Infrastructure									
Existing infrastructure assets	580							580	
Maintenance and repair: Current	580							580	
New infrastructure assets: Capital	18 212					-13 000	-13 000	5 212	
Infrastructure transfers	188 187					-50 000	-50 000	138 187	
Capital	188 187					-50 000	-50 000	138 187	
Non Infrastructure									
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	206 979					-63 000	-63 000	143 979	
Capital infrastructure	206 399					-63 000	-63 000	143 399	
Current infrastructure	580							580	

Project No.	Project Name	Project Status	Ward No.	VTD/Type	Municipality/Region	Expenditure Category (Other Structures, Other Services, Other, etc.)	Type of Structure	Sub-Category (e.g., Residential, Commercial, etc.)	Project Duration	Source of Funding	Budget Programme Name	Implementing Dept.	Total Expenditure in 2019/20	Adjustment			Adjusted Appropriation
														Releases	Visions and Milestones	Function Shifts	
1	Individual Subsidies	Continuation of 2%	Various wards	Various wards	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 1 (Individual Housing Subsidies) Non-Cepl (Landed R 1-3) 300	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	13,440	(13,440)			(13,440)		
2	Maseke/Kwena Local Market (Rural) (200 Sals)	Continuation of 2%	25	25	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	500	(500)			(500)		
3	Recreation/Entertainment - Recreation (Information)	Continuation of 2%	35	35	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	2,405	(2,405)			(2,405)		
4	Recreation/Entertainment - Recreation (Information)	Continuation of 2%	12	12	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	10,725	(10,725)			(10,725)		
5	HPCP	Continuation of 2%	Various	Various	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 1 (Individual Housing Subsidies) Non-Cepl (Landed R 1-3) 300	19/20/21	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	11,450	(11,450)			(11,450)		
6	Onep	Continuation of 2%	Various	Various	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 1 (Operational Capital Budget)	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	20,248	(20,248)			(20,248)		
7	Recreation/Entertainment - Recreation (Information)	Continuation of 2%	4	2	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	6,203	(6,203)			(6,203)		
8	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	35	35	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	10,207	(10,207)			(10,207)		
9	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	7	7	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	8,988	(8,988)			(8,988)		
10	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	5	5	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	8,861	(8,861)			(8,861)		
11	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	1723	1723	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	2,879	(2,879)			(2,879)		
12	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	0	0	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	5,104	(5,104)			(5,104)		
13	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	26	26	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	6,203	(6,203)			(6,203)		
14	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	26	26	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	6,203	(6,203)			(6,203)		
15	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	22,26	22,26	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 1 (Operational Capital Budget)	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	3,768	(3,768)			(3,768)		
16	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	0	0	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 1 (Operational Capital Budget)	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	13,000	(13,000)			(13,000)		
17	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	9	9	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	10,207	(10,207)			(10,207)		
18	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	16	16	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	11,913	(11,913)			(11,913)		
19	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	33	33	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	7,276	(7,276)			(7,276)		
20	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	11	11	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	6,379	(6,379)			(6,379)		
21	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	5	5	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	8,894	(8,894)			(8,894)		
22	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	5	5	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	12,127	(12,127)			(12,127)		
23	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	1	1	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	12,304	(12,304)			(12,304)		
24	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	15,16	15,16	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	-	-			-		
25	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	24	24	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	3,000	(3,000)			(3,000)		
26	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	11,12,15,16,28	11,12,15,16,28	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	18,850	(18,850)			(18,850)		
27	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	2	2	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 4 (Rural Market) Communal Land Rights	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	13,522	(13,522)			(13,522)		
28	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	24	24	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	17,352	(17,352)			(17,352)		
29	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	14	14	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	9,314	(9,314)			(9,314)		
30	Maintenance/Operational - Maintenance (Information)	Continuation of 2%	24	24	Township	Budgets & other fee structures	Frontal - 2 (E-Program Residential Development) Programme Phase 4, Top Structure Construction	2019/20	HSSC Housing Development	0,0,0,0,0	17,480	(17,480)			(17,480)		

Vote 11

**Department of Public Works and
Roads**

Department of Public Works and Roads

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	3 456 839	-	3 033 556	(423 283)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	2 513 817	-	2 250 007	(263 810)	
Trasnfers and subsidies	353 319	-	331 596	(21 723)	
Payments for capital assets	589 703	-	451 953	(137 750)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works and Roads				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Public Works and Roads				

Vote Purpose

To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

Summary of receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Public Works and Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	2 346 248	-	-	262 868	(262 868)	2 083 380
Own Revenue	35 700	-	-	-	-	35 700
Conditional grants	1 074 891	-	-	160 415	(160 415)	914 476
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	1 059 163	-	-	160 415	(160 415)	898 748
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	15 728	-	-	-	-	15 728
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	3 456 839	-	-	423 283	(423 283)	3 033 556

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	223 681	-	(21 200)	-	-	(21 200)	202 481
Public Works Infrastructure	1 130 071	-	(104 968)	-	-	(104 968)	1 025 103
Transport Infrastructure	1 980 710	-	(271 915)	-	-	(271 915)	1 708 795
Community Based Programme	122 377	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	97 177
Total for Programmes	3 456 839	-	(423 283)	-	-	(423 283)	3 033 556
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 513 817	-	(263 810)	-	-	(263 810)	2 250 007
Compensation of employees	987 794	-	-	-	-	-	987 794
Salaries and wages	672 161	-	-	-	-	-	672 161
Social contributions	315 633	-	-	-	-	-	315 633
Goods and services	1 526 023	-	(263 810)	-	-	(263 810)	1 262 213
Administrative fees	241	-	-	-	-	-	241
Advertising	2 254	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	1 604
Minor Assets	2 965	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	2 465
Audit costs: External	10 900	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	6 900
Bursaries: Employees	938	-	-	-	-	-	938
Catering: Departmental activities	3 262	-	(1 430)	-	-	(1 430)	1 832
Communication (G&S)	8 977	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	7 477
Computer services	433	-	-	-	-	-	433
Consultants: Business and advisory services	88 461	-	(61 958)	-	-	(61 958)	26 503
Infrastructure and planning services	14 915	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	9 915
Legal services (G&S)	3 779	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	2 779
Contractors	1 060 078	-	(116 257)	-	-	(116 257)	943 821
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19 664	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	9 664
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	27 520	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	15 520
Inventory: Materials and supplies	23 121	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	13 121
Consumable supplies	19 635	8 019	(5 650)	-	-	2 369	22 004
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	14 049	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	-	(4 000)	10 049
Operating leases	5 088	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	4 788
Property payments	174 585	-	(16 885)	-	-	(16 885)	157 700
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 071	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	771
Travel and subsistence	23 569	-	(9 800)	-	-	(9 800)	13 769
Training and development	6 019	(6 019)	-	-	-	(6 019)	-
Operating payments	12 848	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	9 048
Venues and facilities	1 651	-	(780)	-	-	(780)	871
Transfers and subsidies	353 319	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	331 596
Provinces and municipalities	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Provinces	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Households	12 962	-	-	-	-	-	12 962
Social benefits	12 962	-	-	-	-	-	12 962
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	589 703	-	(137 750)	-	-	(137 750)	451 953
Buildings and other fixed structures	558 728	-	(130 750)	-	-	(130 750)	427 978
Buildings	114 515	-	(45 250)	-	-	(45 250)	69 265
Other fixed structures	444 213	-	(85 500)	-	-	(85 500)	358 713
Machinery and equipment	30 975	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	23 975
Transport equipment	20 760	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	15 760
Other machinery and equipment	10 215	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	8 215
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 456 839	-	(423 283)	-	-	(423 283)	3 033 556

Department of Public Works and Roads

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events	Allocation of funds			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	8 989	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	7 989
Office of the HoD	28 081	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	21 081
Corporate Support	178 501	-	(12 700)	-	-	(12 700)	165 801
Departmental Strategy	8 110	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	7 610
Total	223 681	-	(21 200)	-	-	(21 200)	202 481
Economic classification							
Current payments	220 582	-	(20 200)	-	-	(20 200)	200 382
Compensation of employees	158 427	-	-	-	-	-	158 427
Salaries and wages	134 699	-	-	-	-	-	134 699
Social contributions	23 728	-	-	-	-	-	23 728
Goods and services	62 155	-	(20 200)	-	-	(20 200)	41 955
Administrative fees	241	-	-	-	-	-	241
Advertising	754	-	-	-	-	-	754
Minor Assets	1 586	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 086
Audit costs: External	10 900	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	6 900
Bursaries: Employees	938	-	-	-	-	-	938
Catering: Departmental activities	2 051	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 051
Communication (G&S)	1 391	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	891
Computer services	433	-	-	-	-	-	433
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 655	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	3 655
Legal services (G&S)	3 779	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	2 779
Contractors	1 327	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	527
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 996	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	3 996
Consumable supplies	1 002	8 019	(100)	-	-	7 919	8 921
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 598	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	2 598
Operating leases	2 538	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 238
Transport provided: Departmental activity	300	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
Travel and subsistence	7 274	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	3 474
Training and development	6 019	(6 019)	-	-	-	(6 019)	-
Operating payments	1 152	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	852
Venues and facilities	1 221	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	621
Transfers and subsidies	841	-	-	-	-	-	841
Households	841	-	-	-	-	-	841
Social benefits	841	-	-	-	-	-	841
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 258	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 258
Machinery and equipment	2 258	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 258
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 258	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 258
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	223 681	-	(21 200)	-	-	(21 200)	202 481

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events	Allocation of funds			
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	6 695	-	-	-	-	-	6 695
Planning	12 388	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	11 388
Design	5 336	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	3 336
Construction	161 502	-	(46 250)	-	-	(46 250)	115 252
Maintenance	435 180	-	(17 035)	-	-	(17 035)	418 145
Immovable Asset Management	17 521	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	14 521
Facility Management	491 449	-	(35 683)	-	-	(35 683)	455 766
Total	1 130 071	-	(104 968)	-	-	(104 968)	1 025 103
Economic classification							
Current payments	666 878	-	(37 995)	-	-	(37 995)	628 883
Compensation of employees	447 043	-	-	-	-	-	447 043
Salaries and wages	295 854	-	-	-	-	-	295 854
Social contributions	151 189	-	-	-	-	-	151 189
Goods and services	219 835	-	(37 995)	-	-	(37 995)	181 840
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	650	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	-
Minor Assets	350	-	-	-	-	-	350
Catering: Departmental activities	646	-	(430)	-	-	(430)	216
Communication (G&S)	2 786	-	-	-	-	-	2 786
Consultants: Business and advisory services	14 848	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	7 848
Infrastructure and planning services	5 336	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	3 336
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 890	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	5 890
Consumable supplies	4 145	-	(1 550)	-	-	(1 550)	2 595
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 526	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 526
Operating leases	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Property payments	166 340	-	(15 885)	-	-	(15 885)	150 455
Transport provided: Departmental activity	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
Travel and subsistence	5 819	-	(2 800)	-	-	(2 800)	3 019
Operating payments	1 469	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	969
Venues and facilities	430	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	250
Transfers and subsidies	345 977	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	324 254
Provinces and municipalities	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Provinces	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	340 357	-	(21 723)	-	-	(21 723)	318 634
Households	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	5 620
Social benefits	5 620	-	-	-	-	-	5 620
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	117 216	-	(45 250)	-	-	(45 250)	71 966
Buildings and other fixed structures	114 515	-	(45 250)	-	-	(45 250)	69 265
Buildings	114 515	-	(45 250)	-	-	(45 250)	69 265
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 701	-	-	-	-	-	2 701
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 701	-	-	-	-	-	2 701
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 130 071	-	(104 968)	-	-	(104 968)	1 025 103

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support Roads	58 643	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	51 643
Infrastructure Planning: Roads	2 665	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 665
Infrastructure Design: Roads	8 995	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	4 995
Construction Roads	1 443 376	-	(220 915)	-	-	(220 915)	1 222 461
Maintenance Roads	467 031	-	(39 000)	-	-	(39 000)	428 031
Total	1 980 710	-	(271 915)	-	-	(271 915)	1 708 795
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 504 112	-	(180 415)	-	-	(180 415)	1 323 697
Compensation of employees	374 937	-	-	-	-	-	374 937
Salaries and wages	236 312	-	-	-	-	-	236 312
Social contributions	138 625	-	-	-	-	-	138 625
Goods and services	1 129 175	-	(180 415)	-	-	(180 415)	948 760
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	850	-	-	-	-	-	850
Minor Assets	900	-	-	-	-	-	900
Catering: Departmental activities	525	-	-	-	-	-	525
Communication (G&S)	4 800	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	3 800
Consultants: Business and advisory services	67 958	-	(52 958)	-	-	(52 958)	15 000
Infrastructure and planning services	6 404	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	3 404
Contractors	952 652	-	(90 457)	-	-	(90 457)	862 195
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 668	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	5 668
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	27 520	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	15 520
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 231	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	7 231
Consumable supplies	11 366	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	7 366
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 925	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	5 925
Operating leases	560	-	-	-	-	-	560
Property payments	8 245	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	7 245
Travel and subsistence	8 528	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	5 528
Operating payments	10 063	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	7 063
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	6 475
Households	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	6 475
Social benefits	6 475	-	-	-	-	-	6 475
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	470 123	-	(91 500)	-	-	(91 500)	378 623
Buildings and other fixed structures	444 213	-	(85 500)	-	-	(85 500)	358 713
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	444 213	-	(85 500)	-	-	(85 500)	358 713
Machinery and equipment	25 910	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	19 910
Transport equipment	20 760	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	15 760
Other machinery and equipment	5 150	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	4 150
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 980 710	-	(271 915)	-	-	(271 915)	1 708 795

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Programme Support	8 038	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	7 838
Community Development	109 354	-	(25 000)	-	-	(25 000)	84 354
Innovation and Empowerment	4 650	-	-	-	-	-	4 650
EPMP Coordination and Monitoring	335	-	-	-	-	-	335
Total	122 377	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	97 177
Economic classification							
Current payments	122 245	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	97 045
Compensation of employees	7 387	-	-	-	-	-	7 387
Salaries and wages	5 296	-	-	-	-	-	5 296
Social contributions	2 091	-	-	-	-	-	2 091
Goods and services	114 858	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	89 658
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assets	129	-	-	-	-	-	129
Catering: Departmental activities	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Infrastructure and planning services	3 175	-	-	-	-	-	3 175
Contractors	106 099	-	(25 000)	-	-	(25 000)	81 099
Consumable supplies	3 132	-	-	-	-	-	3 132
Transport provided: Departmental activity	171	-	-	-	-	-	171
Travel and subsistence	1 948	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	1 748
Operating payments	164	-	-	-	-	-	164
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	26	-	-	-	-	-	26
Households	26	-	-	-	-	-	26
Social benefits	26	-	-	-	-	-	26
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Machinery and equipment	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	122 377	-	(25 200)	-	-	(25 200)	97 177

Programme1: Administration – (R21.2 million)

The following items are prioritised towards Covid 19 pandemic:

Office of the MEC: R1 million reduced from travelling and subsistence as well as venue and facilities.

Office of the HOD: an amount of R7 million has been reduced in this order – R4 million on Audit Cost, R2 million on consultancy fee and advisory services, R400 thousand repairs of computer related equipment, R500 on Subsistence and travelling allowances and lastly R100 thousand on consumables.

Corporate Support: An amount of R12.7 million has been reduced of which R11.7 million is from goods and services and R1 million from payments for capital assets.

Departmental Strategy: R500 thousand has been reduced from travelling and subsistence as well as venues and facilities.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure – (R104.968 million)

Construction: R46.250 million is reduced on various projects as indicated on the Table B5 infrastructure plan.

Maintenance: An amount of R17 million reduced from maintenance and repairs, which includes day to day maintenance and vuk'phile projects.

Facility Management: R35.683 million includes the reduction on day to day maintenance of prestige accommodation, procurement of hardware materials as well as rates and taxes.

Amount of R6 million reduced from Design, Planning and Immovable Asset Management, which includes among others conditional assessment and designs and planning of immovable assets.

Transport Infrastructure 3: (R271.915 million)

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant is reduced with R160.415 million towards Covid 19 pandemic.

Road Upgrades and Additions – The equitable share is reduced with R85.5 million under upgrading and additions.

Further an amount of R6 million is reduced from machinery and equipment.

A further amount of R20.450 million is reduced from goods and services from the equitable share that was meant for amongst others maintenance and repairs of yellow fleet, Procurement of lubricants procurement of inventory materials and road equipment such as tar cutters, angle grinders and generators.

Community Based Programme 4: R25.200 million

An amount of R25.2 million is reduced from Itirele programme funded from PRMG and R200 thousand from travelling and subsistence allowances of programme support to fund provincial covid19 pandemic.

Special appropriation

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per programme)

None

Shifts

Virements Table					
Programmes					
Virements					
From			To		
Programme 3: Legislature Operations	Motivation	R thousand	Programme 1: Administration	Motivation	R thousand
		8 019			8 019
Goods and Services	Identified savings on consumable stationery, printing and office supplies	2 000	Goods and Services	Procurement of consumable supplies related to Covid19	8 019
	Identified savings due to the suspension of training and development programmes.	6 019			
Total		8 019	Total		8 019
Summary of Shifts					

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no1 of 1999).

Programme 1: Administration

The programme has identified an amount of R8.019 million from consumable stationery, printing and office supplies as well as from training and development to finance the procurement of Covid 19 supplies and decontamination of office building.

Declared Unspent Funds

None

Other Adjustment

None

Funds shifted within the vote following a fund shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget Speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional Allocation per programme

None

Amount surrendered

None

Departmental receipts**Departmental Receipts: Public Works and Roads**

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	24 691	2 031	8.2%	19 425	78.7%	24 790	69.4%	584	2.4%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9	1	11.1%	8	88.9%	10	0.0%	1	10.0%
Sales of capital assets	7 000					8 500	23.8%		0.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	2 300	245	10.7%	2 333	101.4%	2 400	6.7%	24	1.0%
Subtotal	34 000	2 277	30.0%	21 766	269.0%	35 700	100%	609	13.4%

Revenue trend for the first two months of 2020/21

The revenue activities for the first two months of the financial year 2020/21 were very slow due to level 5 and level 4 national lockdown. The department anticipate an increase of revenue collection in the second quarter and third quarter of the year particularly from sale of goods and services other than capital asset.

Changes to transfer and subsidies**Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Public Works and Roads**

R Thousand	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts		
Administration	841							841
Households	841							841
Public Works Infrastructure	345 977					(21 723)	(21 723)	324 254
Provinces and municipalities	340 357					(21 723)	(21 723)	318 634
Households	5 620							5 620
Transport Infrastructure	6 475							6 475
Households	6 475							6 475
Community Based Programme	26							26
Households	26							26
Total transfers subsidies	353 319					(21 723)	(21 723)	331 596

Departmental summary of conditional Grants: Public Works and Roads

Conditional Grant	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts		
Public Works and Roads								
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	15 728							15 728
Transport	1 059 163					- 160 415	- 160 415	898 748
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 059 163					- 160 415	- 160 415	898 748
Total payments	1 074 891					- 160 415	- 160 415	914 476

Department of Public Works and Roads

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Public Works and Roads

R thousand	2020/21								Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
Infrastructure										
Existing infrastructure assets	1 559 916							-257 242	-257 242	1 302 674
Maintenance and repair: Current	705 480							-72 342	-72 342	633 138
Upgrade and additions: Capital	502 013							-113 250	-113 250	388 763
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	352 423							-71 650	-71 650	280 773
New infrastructure assets: Capital	21 017							150	150	21 167
Non Infrastructure	67 958							-46 958	-46 958	21 000
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 648 891							-304 050	-304 050	1 344 841
Capital infrastructure	854 436							-184 900	-184 900	669 536
Current infrastructure	705 480							-72 342	-72 342	633 138

Vote 12

Department of Social Development

Department of Social Development

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 878 410	(58 507)	1 819 903	(58 507)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	1 390 575	(38 005)	1 352 570	(38 005)	
Transfers and subsidies	441 723	(8 507)	433 216	(8 507)	
Payments for capital assets	46 112	(11 995)	34 117	(11 995)	
Payments for financial assets					
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Social Development				

Vote purpose

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

Summary of receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	1 791 332	-	40 000	98 507	(58 507)	1 732 825
Own Revenue	1 980	-	-	-	-	1 980
Conditional grants	85 098	-	-	-	-	85 098
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	76 740	-	-	-	-	76 740
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
<i>Early Childhood Development Grant</i>	6 358	-	-	-	-	6 358
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	1 878 410	-	40 000	98 507	(58 507)	1 819 903

Adjustment Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	224 885	-	(11 806)	-	-	(11 806)	213 079
Social Welfare Services	626 935	-	(45 048)	20 000	-	(25 048)	601 887
Children and Families	528 802	-	(14 724)	20 000	-	5 276	534 078
Restorative Services	304 672	-	(17 473)	-	-	(17 473)	287 199
Development And Research	193 116	-	(9 456)	-	-	(9 456)	183 660
Total for Programmes	1 878 410	-	(98 507)	40 000	-	(58 507)	1 819 903
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 390 575	(2 691)	(76 608)	40 000	-	(39 299)	1 351 276
Compensation of employees	1 069 634	5 900	(19 205)	13 000	-	(305)	1 069 329
Salaries and wages	915 292	4 070	(13 392)	8 190	-	(1 132)	914 160
Social contributions	154 342	1 830	(5 813)	4 810	-	827	155 169
Goods and services	320 941	(8 591)	(57 403)	27 000	-	(38 994)	281 947
Administrative fees	1 210	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	1 060
Advertising	2 533	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 233
Minor Assets	2 751	(50)	(400)	-	-	(450)	2 301
Audit costs: External	4 744	-	-	-	-	-	4 744
Bursaries: Employees	131	-	-	-	-	-	131
Catering: Departmental activities	2 413	5 588	(700)	11 000	-	15 888	18 301
Communication (G&S)	6 233	-	-	-	-	-	6 233
Computer services	3 521	(2 700)	-	-	-	(2 700)	821
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4 053	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	3 753
Legal services (G&S)	741	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	441
Contractors	5 378	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	5 228
Agency and support/outsource services	24 873	(1 800)	(3 200)	-	-	(5 000)	19 873
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 364	-	-	-	-	-	6 364
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Inventory: Food and food supplies	20 948	18 272	(500)	5 000	-	22 772	43 720
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	584	-	-	-	-	-	584
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 069	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	569
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 471	-	-	-	-	-	1 471
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 298	-	-	-	-	-	1 298
Inventory: Medicine	1 437	-	-	-	-	-	1 437
Inventory: Other supplies	1 860	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	860
Consumable supplies	13 145	(37)	(1 100)	9 000	-	7 863	21 008
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 951	(1 560)	(3 050)	-	-	(4 610)	5 341
Operating leases	67 843	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	64 343
Rental and hiring	922	-	-	-	-	-	922
Property payments	72 359	(7 628)	(22 972)	-	-	(30 600)	41 759
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 363	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	963
Travel and subsistence	33 372	(14 332)	(9 700)	2 000	-	(22 032)	11 340
Training and development	18 916	(1 986)	(8 131)	-	-	(10 117)	8 799
Operating payments	4 329	(500)	(500)	-	-	(1 000)	3 329
Venues and facilities	4 629	(1 858)	(550)	-	-	(2 408)	2 221
Transfers and subsidies	441 723	(8 507)	-	-	-	(8 507)	433 216
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
Households	2 578	-	-	-	-	-	2 578
Social benefits	2 578	-	-	-	-	-	2 578
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	46 112	11 198	(21 899)	-	-	(10 701)	35 411
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 995	11 598	(21 899)	-	-	(10 301)	15 694
Buildings	25 995	11 598	(21 899)	-	-	(10 301)	15 694
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	20 117	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	19 717
Transport equipment	4 034	800	-	-	-	800	4 834
Other machinery and equipment	16 083	(1 200)	-	-	-	(1 200)	14 883
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 878 410	-	(98 507)	40 000	-	(58 507)	1 819 903

Department of Social Development

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Office Of The MEC	11 921	(1 280)	-	-	-	(1 280)	10 641
Corporate Services	140 712	2 658	(10 706)	-	-	(8 048)	132 664
District Management	72 252	(1 378)	(1 100)	-	-	(2 478)	69 774
Total	224 885	-	(11 806)	-	-	(11 806)	213 079
Economic classification							
Current payments	218 816	400	(11 806)	-	-	(11 406)	207 410
Compensation of employees	154 039	4 650	-	-	-	4 650	158 689
Salaries and wages	130 404	3 170	-	-	-	3 170	133 574
Social contributions	23 635	1 480	-	-	-	1 480	25 115
Goods and services	64 777	(4 250)	(11 806)	-	-	(16 056)	48 721
Administrative fees	295	-	-	-	-	-	295
Advertising	352	-	-	-	-	-	352
Minor Assets	996	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	596
Audit costs: External	4 740	-	-	-	-	-	4 740
Catering: Departmental activities	898	(350)	-	-	-	(350)	548
Communication (G&S)	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	1 131
Computer services	3 192	(2 700)	-	-	-	(2 700)	492
Consultants: Business and advisory services	448	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	248
Legal services (G&S)	525	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	225
Contractors	171	-	-	-	-	-	171
Inventory: Materials and supplies	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Consumable supplies	1 025	3	(400)	-	-	(397)	628
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 016	(587)	(300)	-	-	(887)	2 129
Operating leases	27 314	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	24 314
Property payments	10 450	3 970	(4 906)	-	-	(936)	9 514
Transport provided: Departmental activity	186	-	-	-	-	-	186
Travel and subsistence	6 936	(3 333)	(2 000)	-	-	(5 333)	1 603
Training and development	1 096	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	846
Operating payments	793	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	293
Venues and facilities	1 201	(503)	(300)	-	-	(803)	398
Transfers and subsidies	5 458	-	-	-	-	-	5 458
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
Households	2 578	-	-	-	-	-	2 578
Social benefits	2 578	-	-	-	-	-	2 578
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	611	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	211
Machinery and equipment	611	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	211
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	611	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	211
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224 885	-	(11 806)	-	-	(11 806)	213 079

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events				
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Management And Support	230 388	-	(30 004)	-	-	(30 004)	200 384
Care and Services To Older Persons	197 062	-	(8 994)	-	-	(8 994)	188 068
Services To Persons With Disabilities	82 832	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	79 832
HIV And Aids	102 253	-	(2 550)	-	-	(2 550)	99 703
Social Relief	14 400	-	(500)	20 000	-	19 500	33 900
Total	626 935	-	(45 048)	20 000	-	(25 048)	601 887
Economic classification							
Current payments	477 776	(4 092)	(31 250)	20 000	-	(15 342)	462 434
Compensation of employees	356 776	-	(9 197)	13 000	-	3 803	360 579
Salaries and wages	307 598	-	(6 438)	8 190	-	1 752	309 350
Social contributions	49 178	-	(2 759)	4 810	-	2 051	51 229
Goods and services	121 000	(4 092)	(22 053)	7 000	-	(19 145)	101 855
Administrative fees	541	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	391
Advertising	845	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	545
Minor Assets	152	-	-	-	-	-	152
Catering: Departmental activities	1 000	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	400
Communication (G&S)	3 967	-	-	-	-	-	3 967
Consultants: Business and advisory services	254	-	-	-	-	-	254
Legal services (G&S)	216	-	-	-	-	-	216
Contractors	1 332	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	1 182
Agency and support/outourced services	3 748	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	2 548
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 402	-	-	-	-	-	5 402
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9 092	6 088	(500)	5 000	-	10 588	19 680
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	89	-	-	-	-	-	89
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Inventory: Materials and supplies	751	-	-	-	-	-	751
Inventory: Medical supplies	736	-	-	-	-	-	736
Inventory: Medicine	73	-	-	-	-	-	73
Consumable supplies	9 341	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	9 141
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 461	(468)	(2 200)	-	-	(2 668)	793
Operating leases	38 965	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	38 465
Property payments	25 974	(4 804)	(8 803)	-	-	(13 607)	12 367
Transport provided: Departmental activity	788	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	388
Travel and subsistence	11 418	(4 808)	(6 400)	2 000	-	(9 208)	2 210
Training and development	497	-	-	-	-	-	497
Operating payments	1 549	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 049
Venues and facilities	609	(100)	(150)	-	-	(250)	359
Transfers and subsidies	126 705	(712)	-	-	-	(712)	125 993
Non-profit institutions	126 705	(712)	-	-	-	(712)	125 993
Payments for capital assets	22 454	4 804	(13 798)	-	-	(8 994)	13 460
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 394	4 804	(13 798)	-	-	(8 994)	5 400
Buildings	14 394	4 804	(13 798)	-	-	(8 994)	5 400
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 060	-	-	-	-	-	8 060
Transport equipment	4 034	800	-	-	-	800	4 834
Other machinery and equipment	4 026	(800)	-	-	-	(800)	3 226
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	626 935	-	(45 048)	20 000	-	(25 048)	601 887

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Management and Support	9 897	-	-	-	-	9 897	
Care and Services To Families	61 118	-	-	20 000	-	81 118	
Child Care and Protection	115 929	-	(4 218)	-	(4 218)	111 711	
ECD and Partial Care	260 537	-	(4 006)	-	(4 006)	256 531	
Child and Youth Care Centres	79 651	-	(6 500)	-	(6 500)	73 151	
Community Based Services for Children	1 670	-	-	-	-	1 670	
Total	528 802	-	(14 724)	20 000	-	527 078	
Economic classification							
Current payments	274 917	(1 628)	(10 224)	20 000	-	283 067	
Compensation of employees	236 964	650	(4 218)	-	(3 568)	233 396	
Salaries and wages	198 355	450	(2 657)	-	(2 207)	196 148	
Social contributions	38 609	200	(1 561)	-	(1 361)	37 248	
Goods and services	37 953	(2 276)	(6 006)	20 000	-	49 671	
Administrative fees	305	-	-	-	-	305	
Advertising	182	-	-	-	-	182	
Minor Assets	438	-	-	-	-	438	
Audit costs: External	4	-	-	-	-	4	
Catering: Departmental activities	741	-	(100)	11 000	-	11 641	
Communication (G&S)	329	-	-	-	-	329	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	951	-	(100)	-	(100)	851	
Contractors	1 461	-	-	-	-	1 461	
Agency and support/outourced services	8 003	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	6 003	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	236	4 134	-	-	4 134	4 370	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	35	-	-	-	-	35	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	869	-	(500)	-	(500)	369	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	541	-	-	-	-	541	
Inventory: Medical supplies	312	-	-	-	-	312	
Inventory: Medicine	164	-	-	-	-	164	
Inventory: Other supplies	42	-	-	-	-	42	
Consumable supplies	725	-	-	9 000	-	9 725	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	656	(75)	(150)	-	(225)	431	
Operating leases	612	-	-	-	-	612	
Rental and hiring	551	-	-	-	-	551	
Property payments	14 734	(3 794)	(2 656)	-	(6 450)	8 284	
Travel and subsistence	3 721	(1 658)	(500)	-	(2 158)	1 563	
Training and development	458	(111)	-	-	(111)	347	
Operating payments	447	-	-	-	-	447	
Venues and facilities	1 436	(772)	-	-	(772)	664	
Transfers and subsidies	243 776	(2 168)	-	-	(2 168)	241 608	
Non-profit institutions	243 776	(2 168)	-	-	(2 168)	241 608	
Payments for capital assets	10 109	3 794	(4 500)	-	(706)	9 403	
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 000	3 794	(4 500)	-	(706)	7 294	
Buildings	8 000	3 794	(4 500)	-	(706)	7 294	
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	2 109	-	-	-	-	2 109	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	2 109	-	-	-	-	2 109	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	528 802	-	(14 724)	20 000	-	527 078	

Department of Social Development

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Management And Support	8 880	(488)	(1 450)	-	-	(1 938)	6 942
Crime Prevention	122 909	3 627	(6 807)	-	-	(3 180)	119 729
Victim Empowerment	72 342	(2 512)	(2 150)	-	-	(4 662)	67 680
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	100 541	(627)	(7 066)	-	-	(7 693)	92 848
Total	304 672	-	(17 473)	-	-	(17 473)	287 199
Economic classification							
Current payments	249 527	2 627	(13 872)	-	-	(11 245)	238 282
Compensation of employees	192 428	600	(3 465)	-	-	(2 865)	189 563
Salaries and wages	165 726	450	(2 183)	-	-	(1 733)	163 993
Social contributions	26 702	150	(1 282)	-	-	(1 132)	25 570
Goods and services	57 099	2 027	(10 407)	-	-	(8 380)	48 719
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	587	-	-	-	-	-	587
Minor Assets	891	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	841
Catering: Departmental activities	(1 428)	1 750	-	-	-	1 750	322
Communication (G&S)	152	-	-	-	-	-	152
Consultants: Business and advisory services	64	-	-	-	-	-	64
Contractors	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	2 130
Agency and support/outsource services	8 512	(1 800)	-	-	-	(1 800)	6 712
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	962	-	-	-	-	-	962
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Inventory: Food and food supplies	11 586	8 050	-	-	-	8 050	19 636
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	460	-	-	-	-	-	460
Inventory: Medical supplies	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
Inventory: Medicine	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Inventory: Other supplies	1 788	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	788
Consumable supplies	1 536	(40)	(500)	-	-	(540)	996
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 216	(150)	(400)	-	-	(550)	666
Operating leases	952	-	-	-	-	-	952
Property payments	18 886	(3 000)	(6 607)	-	-	(9 607)	9 279
Transport provided: Departmental activity	320	-	-	-	-	-	320
Travel and subsistence	4 095	(1 796)	(800)	-	-	(2 596)	1 499
Training and development	1 953	(788)	(1 000)	-	-	(1 788)	165
Operating payments	41	-	-	-	-	-	41
Venues and facilities	446	(149)	(100)	-	-	(249)	197
Transfers and subsidies	43 356	(5 627)	-	-	-	(5 627)	37 729
Non-profit institutions	43 356	(5 627)	-	-	-	(5 627)	37 729
Payments for capital assets	11 789	3 000	(3 601)	-	-	(601)	11 188
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 601	3 000	(3 601)	-	-	(601)	3 000
Buildings	-	3 000	(3 601)	-	-	(601)	3 000
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	8 188
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	8 188
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	304 672	-	(17 473)	-	-	(17 473)	287 199

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Management And Support	95 919	2 597	-	-	-	2 597	98 516
Community Mobilisation	3 620	-	-	-	-	-	3 620
Institutional Capacity Building And Support For NPO's	17 743	(950)	-	-	-	(950)	16 793
Poverty Alleviation And Sustainable Livelihoods	33 577	(403)	-	-	-	(403)	33 174
Community Based Research and Planning	4 063	(400)	-	-	-	(400)	3 663
Youth Development	24 716	(630)	(7 131)	-	-	(7 761)	16 955
Women Development	9 342	-	(2 325)	-	-	(2 325)	7 017
Population Policy Promotion	4 136	(214)	-	-	-	(214)	3 922
Total	193 116	-	(9 456)	-	-	(9 456)	183 660
Economic classification							
Current payments	169 539	-	(9 456)	-	-	(9 456)	160 083
Compensation of employees	129 427	-	(2 325)	-	-	(2 325)	127 102
Salaries and wages	113 209	-	(2 114)	-	-	(2 114)	111 095
Social contributions	16 218	-	(211)	-	-	(211)	16 007
Goods and services	40 112	-	(7 131)	-	-	(7 131)	32 981
Administrative fees	69	-	-	-	-	-	69
Advertising	567	-	-	-	-	-	567
Minor Assets	274	-	-	-	-	-	274
Bursaries: Employees	131	-	-	-	-	-	131
Catering: Departmental activities	1 202	4 188	-	-	-	4 188	5 390
Communication (G&S)	654	-	-	-	-	-	654
Computer services	329	-	-	-	-	-	329
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 336	-	-	-	-	-	2 336
Contractors	284	-	-	-	-	-	284
Agency and support/outourced services	4 610	-	-	-	-	-	4 610
Inventory: Food and food supplies	34	-	-	-	-	-	34
Inventory: Materials and supplies	167	-	-	-	-	-	167
Inventory: Other supplies	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Consumable supplies	518	-	-	-	-	-	518
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 602	(280)	-	-	-	(280)	1 322
Rental and hiring	371	-	-	-	-	-	371
Property payments	2 315	-	-	-	-	-	2 315
Transport provided: Departmental activity	69	-	-	-	-	-	69
Travel and subsistence	7 202	(2 737)	-	-	-	(2 737)	4 465
Training and development	14 912	(837)	(7 131)	-	-	(7 968)	6 944
Operating payments	1 499	-	-	-	-	-	1 499
Venues and facilities	937	(334)	-	-	-	(334)	603
Transfers and subsidies	22 428	-	-	-	-	-	22 428
Non-profit institutions	22 428	-	-	-	-	-	22 428
Payments for capital assets	1 149	-	-	-	-	-	1 149
Machinery and equipment	1 149	-	-	-	-	-	1 149
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 149	-	-	-	-	-	1 149
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	193 116	-	(9 456)	-	-	(9 456)	183 660

The Department is allocated an additional amount of R40 million.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R20 million has been appropriated to Programme 2: Social Welfare Services, Sub-programme Social Relief to fund for procurement of food parcels, appointment of Social Workers to assist people infected and affected by the covid-19 pandemic.

- Compensation of employees: R13 million
- Goods and Services: R7 million

Programme 3: Children and Families

R20 million has been appropriated to Programme 3: Children and Families, Sub-programme Families to fund catering services and procurement of clothes and personal protective equipment for the homeless under Goods and Services.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure (per Programme)

None

Virements and shifts

Shifts Table

Programmes					
Shifts					
From			To		
Administration			Administration		
Goods and Services	Funds shifted within goods and services to appointment of personnel in SCM, Internal Control and support Services (Cleaners) and Chief Director: District Management.	(4 250)	Compensation of employees	Appointment of personnel in SCM, Internal Control and Cleaners	4 250
Machinery and Equipment	Funds shifted within goods and services to appointment of personnel in SCM, Internal Control and support Services (Cleaners) and Chief Director: District Management.	(400)	Compensation of employees	Appointment of personnel in SCM, Internal Control and Cleaners	400
		(4 650)			4 650
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Social Welfare Services			Social Welfare Services		
Goods and Services	To fund for committed infrastructure projects	(4 804)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund for committed infrastructure projects	4 804
Transfers and Subsidies	To fund covid-19 procurements	(712)	Goods and Services	To fund covid-19 procurements	712
		(5 516)			5 516
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Children and families			Children and families		
Goods and services	To fund the appointment of the Chief Director	(650)	Compensation of employees	To fund the appointment of the Chief Director	650
Transfers	To fund covid-19 procurements	(2 168)	Goods and Services	To fund covid-19 procurements	2 168
Goods and services	To fund committed infrastructure projects	(2 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund committed infrastructure projects	2 500
		(5 318)			5 318
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Restorative Services					
Transfers and subsidies	To fund covid-19 procurements	(5 627)	Goods and services	To fund covid-19 procurements	5 627
Goods and Services	To fund committed infrastructure projects	(3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund committed infrastructure projects	3 000
Goods and Services	To fund for the appointment of the chief director	(650)	Compensation of employees	To fund for the appointment of the chief director	
		(9 277)			9 277
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Virements of the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Total					

1. Provincial Treasury approval should be obtained for shifts of funds and virements in terms of Section 6.3 of the Treasury Regulations read with Section 43 and 76(3) of the PFMA.

2. Only the Provincial Legislature may approve virements above the eight present in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act no 1 of 1999).

Declared unspent funds – R98.507 million

Other adjustments

None

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

None

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of Section 25 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations - R40 million

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

R20 million has been appropriated to Programme 2: Social Welfare Services, Sub-programme Social Relief to fund for procurement of food parcels, appointment of Social Workers to assist people infected and affected by the covid-19 pandemic. It will serve primarily for Compensation of employees amounting to R13 million and for Goods & Services amounting to R7 million.

Programme 3: Children and Families

R20 million has been appropriated to Programme 3: Children and Families, Sub-programme Families to fund for catering services and procurement of clothes and personal protective equipment for the homeless, which has been budgeted under Goods & Services amounting to R20 million.

Amounts surrendered

Programme 1: Administration: R11.8 million

The Programme surrendered R11.8 million from the Goods & Services budget allocation to fund COVID-19 procurement.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services: R45 million

The Programme surrendered R45 million as follows: -

- Compensation of employees: R9.2 million
- Goods and Services: R22 million
- Buildings and other fixed structures: R13.8 million

Programme 3: Children and Families: R14.7 million

The Programme surrendered R14.7 million as follows: -

- Compensation of employees: R4.2 million
- Goods and Services: R6 million
- Building and other fixed structures: R4.5 million

Programme 4: Restorative Services: R17.5 million

The Programme surrendered R 17.5 million as follows: -

- Compensation of employees: R3.5 million
- Goods and Services: R10.4 million
- Building and other fixed structures: R3.6 million

Programme 5: Development and Research: R9.4 million

The Programme surrendered R 9.4 million as follows: -

- Compensation of employees: R2.3 million
- Goods and Services: R7.1 million

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Social Development

R Thousands	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome				Preliminary Receipts			
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	863	240	27.8%	1 137	131.7%	910	46.0%	188	20.7%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 014	151	14.9%	828	81.7%	1 070	54.0%	31	2.9%
Subtotal	1 877	391	42.7%	1 965	213.4%	1 980	100%	219	23.6%

Revenue trends for the first quarter of 2020/21

Changes to transfers and subsidies, this table has to be created from the database.

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Social Development

R Thousand	2020/21								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	5 378								5 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 800								2 800
Households	2 578								2 578
Social Welfare Services	126 705				(712)			(712)	125 993
Non-profit institutions	126 705				(712)			(712)	125 993
Children and Families	243 776				(2 168)			(2 168)	241 608
Non-profit institutions	243 776				(2 168)			(2 168)	241 608
Restorative Services	43 356				(5 627)			(5 627)	37 729
Non-profit institutions	43 356				(5 627)			(5 627)	37 729
Development And Research	22 428								22 428
Non-profit institutions	22 428								22 428
Total transfers subsidies	441 643				(8 507)			(8 507)	433 136

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department

Departmental summary of conditional Grants: Social Development

Conditional Grant	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Social Development										
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000									2 000
	2 000									2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	6 358									6 358
	6 358									6 358
Social Development	76 740									76 740
Early Childhood Development Grant	76 740									76 740
Total payments	85 098									85 098

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Social Development

R thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation		
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Infrastructure											
Existing infrastructure assets	38 755				-494			-11 697		-12 191	26 564
Maintenance and repair: Current	16 260										16 260
Upgrade and additions: Capital	22 495				-494			-11 697		-12 191	10 304
New infrastructure assets: Capital	3 500				1 294					1 294	4 794
Non Infrastructure											
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	42 255				800			-11 697		-10 897	31 358
Capital infrastructure	25 995				800			-11 697		-10 897	15 098
Current infrastructure	16 260										16 260

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FDPH)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CDE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unrecovered expenditure	Function shifts	Transfer unspent funds	
1. New infrastructure assets																	
1	Sifike ECD	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed structures	Early Childhood Development Centre	01/02/2016	31/08/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DPVR	74 000	68 576	1 000	1 294		1 294	2 294
2	Lobengwe CEC	1. Initiation	Nqutha Mofolo Mafabeng District	Buildings and other fixed structures	Early Childhood Development Centre	01/02/2016	31/08/2021	Development Grant	Children And Families	DPVR			2 500				2 500
Total New infrastructure assets																	
2. Upgrades and additions																	
3	Moses Kotane Service Point (Sub Office)	3. Design Development	Moses Kotane	Buildings and other fixed structures	Service Point	01/04/2019	01/04/2020	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR			1 000				1 000
4	Ramp Old Age Home	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Old Age Home	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	Equitable Share	Old Persons	DPVR			1 000			-1 000	
5	Seomogwe CVCC	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Children's Home	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DPVR			1 000			-1 000	
6	Kobbe van Zyl Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Rustenburg	Buildings and other fixed structures	Sub-Office	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR			1 000			-1 000	
7	Morabe Service Point	3. Design Development	Morabe	Buildings and other fixed structures	Service Point	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD			1 000			-1 000	
8	Bolepong Children's home	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Buildings and other fixed structures	Children's Home	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR			3 500			-1 000	2 500
9	Naledi Service Point	3. Design Development	Naledi	Buildings and other fixed structures	Service Point	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR			3 000			-3 000	
10	Maquassi Hills Service Point Park House	3. Design Development	Maquassi Hills	Buildings and other fixed structures	Service Point	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR			4 298			-494	3 804
11	Taung Old Age Home	5. Works	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed structures	Old Age Home	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Old Persons	DPVR	5 000	3 096	3 096			-3 096	
12	Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed structures	Inpatient Treatment Centre	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Substance Abuse	DPVR			3 601			-601	3 000
13	Taung Service Point	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Buildings and other fixed structures	Service Point	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DPVR							
Total Upgrades and additions																	
3. Rehabilitation and refurbishment																	
Total Rehabilitation and refurbishment																	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
14	Taung Old Age Home	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Goods and Services	Old Age Home	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Old Persons	DPVR	300		300				700
15	Taung Inpatient Treatment Centre	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Goods and Services	Inpatient Treatment Centre	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Substance Abuse	DPVR	300	55	300			-100	200
16	Moss Kotane Service Point (Rampovana)	3. Design Development	Moses Kotane	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD						100	100
17	Safe House (Mafabeng)	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Goods and Services	Safe House	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Victim Empowerment (Programme 2)	DSD	400		400				400
18	Thabane Service Point	3. Design Development	Rustenburg	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	400	176	400			-200	200
19	Kobbe van Zyl Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Rustenburg	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	400		400			-200	200
20	Bolepong Children's home	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Goods and Services	Children's Home	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DSD	250	330	250			150	400
21	Taung Service Point	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	500		500			-200	300
22	Naledi Service Point	3. Design Development	Naledi	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD		423					
23	JB Marks Service Point	3. Design Development	JB Marks	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	300	91	300			-100	200
24	Seomogwe CVCC	3. Design Development	Mafabeng	Goods and Services	Children's Home	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DSD	500	55	500			500	1 000
25	Lehurubhe Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Ramothoane Mofolo	Goods and Services	Sub-Office	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	300	40	300			-100	200
26	Zemant Service Point	3. Design Development	Ramothoane Mofolo	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	300	386	300				300
27	Mogwase Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Moses Kotane	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	200		200			-100	100
28	Maquassi Hills Service Point	3. Design Development	Maquassi Hills	Goods and Services	Service Point	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	500		500				500
29	Kuisebeka One Shop Center	3. Design Development	Naledi	Goods and Services	Victim Empowerment Centre	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Victim Empowerment (Programme 2)	DSD	500		500				500
30	Wandrag Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Dibeobola	Goods and Services	Sub-Office	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	300	95	300				300
31	Tshidimolone Sub-Office	3. Design Development	Ratou	Goods and Services	Sub-Office	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Administration Support (Programme 2)	DSD	200	620	200				200
32	Bolepong Henry Craft Center	3. Design Development	Dibeobola	Goods and Services	Protective Workshop	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Disability	DSD	500	35 723	500				500
33	Nqutha ECD	3. Design Development	Morabe	Goods and Services	Early Childhood Development Centre	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DSD	150	445	150			-150	
34	Kgakale ECD	3. Design Development	Maquassi Hills	Goods and Services	Early Childhood Development Centre	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DSD	150	3 519	150			-150	
35	Mafabeng ECD	3. Design Development	Greater Taung	Goods and Services	Early Childhood Development Centre	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Children And Families	DSD	150	3 044	150			-150	
Total												22 485		-494		-11 697	10 304

Vote 13

**Department of Agriculture and
Rural Development**

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 222 601	(110 830)	1 111 771	(110 830)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	1 173 508	(107 769)	1 065 739	(107 769)	
Transfers and subsidies	5 056	-	5 056		
Payments for capital assets	44 037	(3 061)	40 976	(3 061)	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Agriculture and Rural Development				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Agriculture and Rural Development				

Vote Purpose

To advance sustainable food security, economic growth and transformation of the sector through indigenous knowledge, science, technology and innovation.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Agriculture and Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	955 485	-	30 000	98 000	(68 000)	887 485
Own Revenue	13 286	-	-	-	-	13 286
Conditional grants	253 830	-	8 000	50 830	(42 830)	211 000
<i>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</i>	174 271	-	-	36 019	(36 019)	138 252
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	67 324	-	-	14 811	(14 811)	52 513
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	8 508	-	-	-	-	8 508
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 727	-	-	-	-	3 727
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant</i>	-	-	8 000	-	8 000	8 000
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	1 222 601	-	38 000	148 830	(110 830)	1 111 771

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	325 682	-	(39 550)	-	-	(39 550)	286 132
Sustainable Resource Management	42 759	-	(2 000)	8 000	-	6 000	48 759
Farmer Support & Development	446 063	-	(53 760)	-	-	(53 760)	392 303
Veterinary Services	139 131	-	(6 600)	-	-	(6 600)	132 531
Research and Technology Development Services	75 735	-	(4 711)	-	-	(4 711)	71 024
Agricultural Economics Services	17 619	-	(3 209)	-	-	(3 209)	14 410
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	126 017	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)	122 817
Rural Development Coordination	49 595	-	(5 800)	-	-	(5 800)	43 795
Total for Programmes	1 222 601	-	(118 830)	8 000	-	(110 830)	1 111 771
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 173 508	-	(115 769)	8 000	-	(107 769)	1 065 739
Compensation of employees	623 800	-	(17 719)	-	-	(17 719)	606 081
Salaries and wages	540 250	-	(15 719)	-	-	(15 719)	524 531
Social contributions	83 550	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	81 550
Goods and services	549 708	-	(98 050)	8 000	-	(90 050)	459 658
Administrative fees	2 389	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	2 339
Advertising	4 524	(4 121)	(184)	-	-	(4 305)	219
Minor Assets	1 152	73	-	-	-	73	1 225
Audit costs: External	6 523	-	-	-	-	-	6 523
Catering: Departmental activities	2 309	-	(1 520)	-	-	(1 520)	789
Communication (G&S)	16 921	-	-	-	-	-	16 921
Computer services	26	-	-	-	-	-	26
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 762	-	-	-	-	-	1 762
Infrastructure and planning services	1 767	-	-	-	-	-	1 767
Laboratory services	183	-	-	-	-	-	183
Legal services (G&S)	4 750	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	4 450
Science and technological services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Contractors	5 633	-	(1 155)	-	-	(1 155)	4 478
Agency and support/outourced services	1 441	-	-	-	-	-	1 441
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 586	(4 564)	-	-	-	(4 564)	24 022
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 158	(244)	(750)	-	-	(994)	164
Inventory: Farming supplies	5 614	-	-	-	-	-	5 614
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	2 918
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 462	-	-	-	-	-	1 462
Inventory: Medical supplies	221	-	-	-	-	-	221
Inventory: Medicine	1 211	-	-	-	-	-	1 211
Inventory: Other supplies	248 222	7 369	(39 637)	8 000	-	(24 268)	223 954
Consumable supplies	5 628	3 987	(398)	-	-	3 589	9 217
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 981	-	(1 240)	-	-	(1 240)	5 741
Operating leases	40 762	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	38 762
Rental and hiring	16 228	-	-	-	-	-	16 228
Property payments	61 414	(500)	(10 500)	-	-	(11 000)	50 414
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 188	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	1 688
Travel and subsistence	63 421	(350)	(31 636)	-	-	(31 986)	31 435
Training and development	7 340	-	(6 160)	-	-	(6 160)	1 180
Operating payments	3 478	-	(1 320)	-	-	(1 320)	2 158
Venues and facilities	496	400	(750)	-	-	(350)	146
Transfers and subsidies	5 056	-	-	-	-	-	5 056
Households	5 056	-	-	-	-	-	5 056
Social benefits	3 368	-	-	-	-	-	3 368
Other transfers to households	1 688	-	-	-	-	-	1 688
Payments for capital assets	44 037	-	(3 061)	-	-	(3 061)	40 976
Buildings and other fixed structures	31 500	-	-	-	-	-	31 500
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	31 500	-	-	-	-	-	31 500
Machinery and equipment	9 976	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	8 476
Transport equipment	2 000	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	500
Other machinery and equipment	7 976	-	-	-	-	-	7 976
Biological assets	2 561	-	(1 561)	-	-	(1 561)	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 222 601	-	(118 830)	8 000	-	(110 830)	1 111 771

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
MEC's Office	18 234	-	(5 078)	-	-	(5 078)	13 156
Senior Management	44 569	-	(7 195)	-	-	(7 195)	37 374
Corporate Services	42 740	-	(9 590)	-	-	(9 590)	33 150
Financial Management	206 436	-	(17 185)	-	-	(17 185)	189 251
Communication Services	13 703	-	(502)	-	-	(502)	13 201
Total	325 682	-	(39 550)	-	-	(39 550)	286 132
Economic classification							
Current payments	320 336	-	(39 550)	-	-	(39 550)	280 786
Compensation of employees	176 919	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	166 919
Salaries and wages	153 442	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	143 442
Social contributions	23 477	-	-	-	-	-	23 477
Goods and services	143 417	-	(29 550)	-	-	(29 550)	113 867
Administrative fees	1 137	-	-	-	-	-	1 137
Advertising	3 937	(3 920)	-	-	-	(3 920)	17
Minor Assets	313	16	-	-	-	16	329
Audit costs: External	6 523	-	-	-	-	-	6 523
Catering: Departmental activities	1 144	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	494
Communication (G&S)	9 758	-	-	-	-	-	9 758
Consultants: Business and advisory services	635	-	-	-	-	-	635
Legal services (G&S)	4 750	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	4 450
Science and technological services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Contractors	649	-	-	-	-	-	649
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 050	-	-	-	-	-	16 050
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Inventory: Materials and supplies	118	-	-	-	-	-	118
Inventory: Other supplies	-	675	-	-	-	675	675
Consumable supplies	1 274	3 229	-	-	-	3 229	4 503
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 826	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	3 476
Operating leases	30 785	-	-	-	-	-	30 785
Property payments	37 664	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	27 664
Travel and subsistence	16 511	-	(14 500)	-	-	(14 500)	4 011
Training and development	3 738	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	738
Operating payments	709	-	-	-	-	-	709
Venues and facilities	891	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	141
Transfers and subsidies	3 567	-	-	-	-	-	3 567
Households	3 567	-	-	-	-	-	3 567
Social benefits	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	1 879
Other transfers to households	1 688	-	-	-	-	-	1 688
Payments for capital assets	1 779	-	-	-	-	-	1 779
Machinery and equipment	1 779	-	-	-	-	-	1 779
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 779	-	-	-	-	-	1 779
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	325 682	-	(39 550)	-	-	(39 550)	286 132

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Engineering Services	16 162	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	15 162
Land Care	8 508	-	-	-	-	-	8 508
Land Use Management	1 692	-	-	-	-	-	1 692
Disaster Risk Management	16 397	-	(1 000)	8 000	-	7 000	23 397
Total	42 759	-	(2 000)	8 000	-	6 000	48 759
Economic classification							
Current payments	39 059	-	(2 000)	8 000	-	6 000	45 059
Compensation of employees	19 401	-	-	-	-	-	19 401
Salaries and wages	16 953	-	-	-	-	-	16 953
Social contributions	2 448	-	-	-	-	-	2 448
Goods and services	19 658	-	(2 000)	8 000	-	6 000	25 658
Administrative fees	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Minor Assets	175	-	-	-	-	-	175
Communication (G&S)	107	-	-	-	-	-	107
Computer services	26	-	-	-	-	-	26
Infrastructure and planning services	1 767	-	-	-	-	-	1 767
Contractors	284	-	-	-	-	-	284
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	865	-	-	-	-	-	865
Inventory: Farming supplies	704	-	-	-	-	-	704
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	383	-	-	-	-	-	383
Inventory: Materials and supplies	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Inventory: Other supplies	7 050	-	-	8 000	-	8 000	15 050
Consumable supplies	77	-	-	-	-	-	77
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	272	-	-	-	-	-	272
Operating leases	129	-	-	-	-	-	129
Property payments	4 377	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	3 877
Travel and subsistence	3 331	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	1 831
Operating payments	66	-	-	-	-	-	66
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Social benefits	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Machinery and equipment	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42 759	-	(2 000)	8 000	-	6 000	48 759

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Subprogrammes							
Farmer-Settlement and Development	265 830	-	(50 830)	-	-	(50 830)	215 000
Extension and Advisory Services	180 233	-	(2 930)	-	-	(2 930)	177 303
Food Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	446 063	-	(53 760)	-	-	(53 760)	392 303
Economic classification							
Current payments	443 494	-	(52 260)	-	-	(52 260)	391 234
Compensation of employees	163 153	-	(3 510)	-	-	(3 510)	159 643
Salaries and wages	142 811	-	(3 510)	-	-	(3 510)	139 301
Social contributions	20 342	-	-	-	-	-	20 342
Goods and services	280 341	-	(48 750)	-	-	(48 750)	231 591
Administrative fees	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Advertising	184	3	(184)	-	-	(181)	3
Minor Assets	-	57	-	-	-	57	57
Catering: Departmental activities	220	-	(220)	-	-	(220)	-
Communication (G&S)	4 571	-	-	-	-	-	4 571
Contractors	1 155	-	(1 155)	-	-	(1 155)	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 274	(2 064)	-	-	-	(2 064)	2 210
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	750	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	170	-	-	-	-	-	170
Inventory: Other supplies	226 639	3 496	(39 637)	-	-	(36 141)	190 498
Consumable supplies	620	508	(398)	-	-	110	730
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	577	-	(240)	-	-	(240)	337
Operating leases	6 540	(2 000)	-	-	-	(2 000)	4 540
Property payments	12 604	-	-	-	-	-	12 604
Travel and subsistence	17 633	-	(2 636)	-	-	(2 636)	14 997
Training and development	2 710	-	(2 710)	-	-	(2 710)	-
Operating payments	1 619	-	(820)	-	-	(820)	799
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	774	-	-	-	-	-	774
Households	774	-	-	-	-	-	774
Social benefits	774	-	-	-	-	-	774
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 795	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	295
Machinery and equipment	1 795	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	295
Transport equipment	1 500	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	-
Other machinery and equipment	295	-	-	-	-	-	295
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	446 063	-	(53 760)	-	-	(53 760)	392 303

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
Subprogrammes							
Animal Health	109 973	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	105 473
Export Control	3 188	-	-	-	-	-	3 188
Veterinary Public Health	12 010	-	(1 750)	-	-	(1 750)	10 260
Veterinary Laboratory Services	13 960	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	13 610
Total	139 131	-	(6 600)	-	-	(6 600)	132 531
Economic classification							
Current payments	137 238	-	(6 600)	-	-	(6 600)	130 638
Compensation of employees	106 667	-	-	-	-	-	106 667
Salaries and wages	92 114	-	-	-	-	-	92 114
Social contributions	14 553	-	-	-	-	-	14 553
Goods and services	30 571	-	(6 600)	-	-	(6 600)	23 971
Administrative fees	369	-	-	-	-	-	369
Advertising	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Minor Assets	226	-	-	-	-	-	226
Catering: Departmental activities	170	-	-	-	-	-	170
Communication (G&S)	1 396	-	-	-	-	-	1 396
Laboratory services	76	-	-	-	-	-	76
Contractors	621	-	-	-	-	-	621
Agency and support/outsource services	410	-	-	-	-	-	410
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 547	-	-	-	-	-	3 547
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	164	-	-	-	-	-	164
Inventory: Farming supplies	46	-	-	-	-	-	46
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	232	-	-	-	-	-	232
Inventory: Medical supplies	215	-	-	-	-	-	215
Inventory: Medicine	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Inventory: Other supplies	772	-	-	-	-	-	772
Consumable supplies	1 705	-	-	-	-	-	1 705
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	662	-	-	-	-	-	662
Operating leases	2 452	-	-	-	-	-	2 452
Rental and hiring	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
Property payments	4 654	-	-	-	-	-	4 654
Travel and subsistence	11 909	(350)	(6 000)	-	-	(6 350)	5 559
Training and development	350	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	-
Operating payments	353	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	103
Venues and facilities	(345)	350	-	-	-	350	5
Transfers and subsidies	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Households	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Social benefits	150	-	-	-	-	-	150
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 743	-	-	-	-	-	1 743
Machinery and equipment	1 743	-	-	-	-	-	1 743
Transport equipment	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Other machinery and equipment	1 243	-	-	-	-	-	1 243
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	139 131	-	(6 600)	-	-	(6 600)	132 531

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Research	75 735	-	(4 711)	-	-	(4 711)	71 024
Information Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	75 735	-	(4 711)	-	-	(4 711)	71 024
Economic classification							
Current payments	72 104	-	(3 150)	-	-	(3 150)	68 954
Compensation of employees	51 251	-	-	-	-	-	51 251
Salaries and wages	43 607	-	-	-	-	-	43 607
Social contributions	7 644	-	-	-	-	-	7 644
Goods and services	20 853	-	(3 150)	-	-	(3 150)	17 703
Administrative fees	133	-	-	-	-	-	133
Minor Assets	72	-	-	-	-	-	72
Catering: Departmental activities	650	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	-
Communication (G&S)	280	-	-	-	-	-	280
Laboratory services	107	-	-	-	-	-	107
Contractors	957	-	-	-	-	-	957
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Inventory: Farming supplies	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 972	-	-	-	-	-	1 972
Inventory: Materials and supplies	408	-	-	-	-	-	408
Inventory: Medical supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Inventory: Medicine	509	-	-	-	-	-	509
Consumable supplies	520	-	-	-	-	-	520
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	160	-	-	-	-	-	160
Rental and hiring	6 549	-	-	-	-	-	6 549
Transport provided: Departmental activity	4 188	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	1 688
Training and development	240	-	-	-	-	-	240
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Households	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Social benefits	70	-	-	-	-	-	70
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 561	-	(1 561)	-	-	(1 561)	2 000
Machinery and equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Biological assets	2 561	-	(1 561)	-	-	(1 561)	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	75 735	-	(4 711)	-	-	(4 711)	71 024

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Agri-Business Support and Development	17 619	-	(3 209)	-	-	(3 209)	14 410
Macro-economics Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 619	-	(3 209)	-	-	(3 209)	14 410
Economic classification							
Current payments	17 460	-	(3 209)	-	-	(3 209)	14 251
Compensation of employees	14 507	-	(2 209)	-	-	(2 209)	12 298
Salaries and wages	12 304	-	(2 209)	-	-	(2 209)	10 095
Social contributions	2 203	-	-	-	-	-	2 203
Goods and services	2 953	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 953
Administrative fees	128	-	-	-	-	-	128
Minor Assets	42	-	-	-	-	-	42
Consumable supplies	38	-	-	-	-	-	38
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	183	-	-	-	-	-	183
Operating leases	127	-	-	-	-	-	127
Travel and subsistence	2 307	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 307
Operating payments	128	-	-	-	-	-	128
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Machinery and equipment	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	159	-	-	-	-	-	159
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 619	-	(3 209)	-	-	(3 209)	14 410

2020/21 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Higher Education and Training	77 116	-	(1 900)	-	-	(1 900)	75 216
Further Education and Training(Fet)	48 901	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	47 601
Total	126 017	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)	122 817
Economic classification							
Current payments	99 317	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)	96 117
Compensation of employees	66 658	-	-	-	-	-	66 658
Salaries and wages	56 743	-	-	-	-	-	56 743
Social contributions	9 915	-	-	-	-	-	9 915
Goods and services	32 659	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)	29 459
Administrative fees	282	-	-	-	-	-	282
Advertising	328	(204)	-	-	-	(204)	124
Minor Assets	94	-	-	-	-	-	94
Catering: Departmental activities	107	-	-	-	-	-	107
Communication (G&S)	809	-	-	-	-	-	809
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	1 127
Contractors	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	1 967
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	1 031
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 744	(2 500)	-	-	-	(2 500)	1 244
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	244	(244)	-	-	-	(244)	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	864	-	-	-	-	-	864
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	326	-	-	-	-	-	326
Inventory: Materials and supplies	736	-	-	-	-	-	736
Inventory: Medical supplies	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
Inventory: Medicine	202	-	-	-	-	-	202
Inventory: Other supplies	481	3 198	-	-	-	3 198	3 679
Consumable supplies	1 193	250	-	-	-	250	1 443
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	838	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	488
Operating leases	678	-	-	-	-	-	678
Rental and hiring	9 667	-	-	-	-	-	9 667
Property payments	2 115	(500)	-	-	-	(500)	1 615
Travel and subsistence	4 937	-	(2 500)	-	-	(2 500)	2 437
Training and development	302	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	202
Operating payments	583	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	333
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Social benefits	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	26 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	26 500
Buildings	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	26 500
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	126 017	-	(3 200)	-	-	(3 200)	122 817

	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
		Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds				
R thousand							
Subprogrammes							
Social Facilitation	24 605	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	23 555
Development Planning and Monitoring	24 990	-	(4 750)	-	-	(4 750)	20 240
Total	49 595	-	(5 800)	-	-	(5 800)	43 795
Economic classification							
Current payments	44 500	-	(5 800)	-	-	(5 800)	38 700
Compensation of employees	25 244	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	23 244
Salaries and wages	22 276	-	-	-	-	-	22 276
Social contributions	2 968	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	968
Goods and services	19 256	-	(3 800)	-	-	(3 800)	15 456
Administrative fees	250	(50)	-	-	-	(50)	200
Minor Assets	230	-	-	-	-	-	230
Catering: Departmental activities	18	-	-	-	-	-	18
Inventory: Other supplies	13 280	-	-	-	-	-	13 280
Consumable supplies	201	-	-	-	-	-	201
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	463	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	163
Operating leases	51	-	-	-	-	-	51
Travel and subsistence	4 793	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	1 293
Operating payments	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Venues and facilities	(50)	50	-	-	-	50	-
Transfers and subsidies	95	-	-	-	-	-	95
Households	95	-	-	-	-	-	95
Social benefits	95	-	-	-	-	-	95
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Buildings	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	49 595	-	(5 800)	-	-	(5 800)	43 795

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

The department has also made internal allocations to fund the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as prescribed by the National Disaster Regulations and this funding has already been allocated to three programmes internally.

Virements and Shifts

The department made provision for funding the PPE within the programmes utilising some cost drivers whose activities have been affected by the COVID-19. The shifts have been done internally within programmes and within the item Goods and Services only.

Shifts Table

Summary of Shifts					
Programme 1: Administration		(3 920)	Programme 1: Administration		3 920
Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	(3 920)	Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	3 920
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 3: Farmer Support & Development		5	Programme : 3: Farmer Support & Development		4 064
Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	(4 064)	Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	4 064
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 4: Veterinary Services		6	Programme : 4: Veterinary Services		350
Goods and services	Correction of Original Budget	(350)	Goods and services	Correction of Original Budget	350
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme : 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		7	Programme : 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		3 448
Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	(3 448)	Goods and services	Provision for procurement of PPE's	3 448
Shift within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0%			
Programme :8: Rural Development Coordination		8	Programme :8: Rural Development Coordination		50
Goods and services	Correction of Original Budget	(50)	Goods and services	Correction of Original Budget	50
Total		(11 832)	Total		11 832
Total		-			-

The departmental contribution towards COVID-19 has been reduced as follows per programme:

Programme 1 – Administration – R39.550 million

The amount has been drawn from Compensation of Employees as well as Goods and Services allocations of the programme. Although there was no indication of the COLA situation

for the entire public service due for implementation, the department reworked the Compensation of Employees allocation and reduced the allocation by R10 million.

The remaining allocation of R29.550 million has been drawn from Goods and Services with Travel and Subsistence reduced by R14.5 million and R10 million in property service as the main items that contributes to the funding.

Programme 2 – Sustainable Resource Management + R6.000 million

The programme is allocated a net increase of R6.000 million that is made up of an additional R8.000 million for support to the farmers on drought as well as a reduction of R2.000 million in property payments and subsistence and travel.

Programme 3 - Farmer Support and Development – R53.760 million

This programme serves as the main core programme within the department and naturally takes the major allocation of the equitable share budget of the department.

A total of R53.760 million has been reduced from this programme mainly from Goods and Services with affected items detailed below;

R39.637 million has been reduced from inventory supplies that include feed for departmental livestock at research farms. This reduction is effected noting that currently there is sufficient grazing in these farms and the situation will be revisited during the later stages of the financial year.

This programme drives the majority of project implementation and calls for extensive travelling by extension officers in discharging that responsibility. It is for this reason that only R2.636 million is reduced from the programme which may seem not in line with the adjustment guideline.

Programme 4 - Veterinary Services – R6.600 million

The overall reduction of the programme of R6.600 million has been reduced mainly from travel and subsistence. This reduction will be revisited for possible refunding post the COVID-19 situation when current controls are revisited as this programme plays a key role in animal disease control and public health services.

Visits to Abattoirs to check for compliance require extensive travelling as they are spread across the province. Issuance and compliance to export of animals and animal products at the three border entries with neighboring Botswana requires regular visits for control purposes.

Programme 5 - Research and Technology Development – R4.711 million

The item Goods and Services has been reduced by R3.100 million while Biological Assets by R1.561 million. The latter item was reduced as low sending was recorded in the previous year on the same item and although the reason thereto was the outbreak of Food and Mouth disease that imposed restrictions on movement of animals, the disaster regulation presents a different challenge with the same outcome this financial year.

Programme 6 – Agricultural Economics – R3.209 million

The programme is the least funded in the department and provides support to farmer support and development as far as projects implementation is concerned.

Compensation of Employees has been reduced by R2.209 million as anticipated completion of the review of the structure has not been as progressive as anticipated. The funding was intended for the creation of additional posts.

The travel and subsistence reduction of R1 million is due to the direct relationship between increase in Compensation of Employees for this directorate and the provision of subsidized vehicles.

Programme 7 - Structured Agriculture Education and Training – R3.200 million

The budget of the programme has been reduced by R3.200 million with R2.500 million taken from travel and subsistence. The other affected items are operating payments and consumables. The reduction on travel and subsistence is also due to the scaled down of activities at the colleges whereby sports and other travel activities have been suspended for the academic year.

Programme 8 - Rural Development Coordination – R5.800 million

This is the second most affected programme with reductions that cut across three (3) items in Compensation of Employees, Travel and Subsistence as well as Buildings. Compensation of Employees has been reduced by R2 million as the programme has been reduced from Chief Directorate to Directorate. Travel and Subsistence of this programme is reduced by R3.500

million as the department has reviewed responsibilities of the programme from Chief Directorate to Directorate level.

Compensation of Employees

The item has not been adjusted to provide for additional staffing requirements as current allocations are sufficient to cover any COVID-19 related short-term appointments to be compensated as periodic payments. Disaster regulations place certain obligations like the regular dis-infection of surfaces within the workplace on the employees and such obligations will be financed within the current Compensation of Employees allocations.

In order to comply with this regulation, the department will be appointing contract workers under the condition of EPWP for the sole purpose of carrying out a combination of disinfection and cleaning functions. The department will carry this addition to the staff complement within the current Compensation of Employees allocations with classification breakdown to cover the COVID-19 related employee costs.

Goods and Services

Shifts have been made within this item to fund the newly created COVID-19 SCOA item codes. The allocations have been funded from identified items whose implementation has been affected by the national disaster. The department will review the APP to align to the new requirements brought about by the associate regulations.

Machinery and Equipment

No movement has been made on this item. However, provision has been made to funding the procurement of ICT equipment to align to the migration from contact engagements in meetings to virtual meetings. The need to provide ITC equipment that will respond to this new means of conducting the affairs of the department has necessitated improvement of the current ICT infrastructure as many officials are expected to operate remotely due to varying conditions.

Declared unspent funds

None

Other adjustments

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R8.000 million has been appropriated in the Division of Revenue Act (Act No. 4 of 2020) and the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant Framework. The funds have been appropriated as a drought funding allocation for intervention in the District Ruth Segomotsi Mompati - R6.200 and - R1.800 Ngaka Modiri Molema.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

None

Use of funds in emergency situations in terms of section 16 of the PFMA

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations per programme

None

Amounts surrendered

None

Departmental receipts

Departmental Receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 283	10 283	100.0%	9 035	87.9%	9035	71.3%	10 711	118.6%
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	849	849	100.0%						
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	2	100.0%	2	100.0%	2	0.0%	2	100.0%
Sales of capital assets	2 406	2 406	100.0%	2 406	100.0%	2406	19.0%	1 276	53.0%
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 229	1 229	100.0%	1 229	100.0%	1229	9.7%	1 297	105.5%
Subtotal	14 769	14 769	500.0%	12 672	387.9%	12 672	100%	13 286	377.1%

Summary of changes to conditional grants: Department

Departmental summary of conditional Grants: Agriculture and Rural Development

Conditional Grant	2020/21							Adjusted Appropriation	
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	253 830							253 830	
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant						8 000	8 000	8 000	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	174 271					- 36 019	- 36 019	138 252	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	67 324					- 14 811	- 14 811	52 513	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 508							8 508	
Public Works									
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces									
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 727							3 727	
<i>Agriculture and Rural Development</i>									
Total payments	253 830					- 50 830	8 000	- 42 830	211 000

Summary of changes to Transfers and Subsidies

Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

R Thousand	2020/21								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Administration	3 567								3 567
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	3 567								3 567
Sustainable Resource Management	200								200
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	200								200
Farmer Support & Development	774								774
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	774								774
Veterinary Services	150								150
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	150								150
Research and Technology Development Services	70								70
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	70								70
Agricultural Economics Services									
Provinces and municipalities									
Households									
Structured Agricultural Education and Training	200								200
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	200								200
Rural Development Coordination	95								95
Provinces and municipalities									
Households	95								95
Total transfers subsidies	5 056								5 056

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations: B.5

Summary of Changes to Infrastructure: Agriculture and Rural Development

R thousand	2020/21								Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds		
Infrastructure									
Existing infrastructure assets	20 543							-10 611	9 932
Maintenance and repair: Current	15 543							-10 611	4 932
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	5 000								5 000
New infrastructure assets: Capital	26 500								26 500
Non Infrastructure									
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	47 043							-10 611	36 432
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	31 500								31 500
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	15 543							-10 611	4 932

Table 5: Agriculture & Rural Development - Projects of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project Name	Project Status (PDW)	Municipality/Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Service Plant, Machinery & Equipment, CCE)	GPS Coordinates		Type of Infrastructure	Project Duration		Source of Funding	Relevant Program Name	Implementing Agency	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	New Appropriation 2020/21	Revenues	Universities/universities	Vocational and Skills	Function Skills	Dedicated unexpended	Other adjustments	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation		
					Latitude	Longitude		Date Start	Date Finish																
1. New infrastructure assets																									
1	FTC - Agraria (Construction of new irrigated land)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Construction of new irrigated land	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	4.97	4.03									4.03		
2	FTC - Agraria (Construction of new cattle farm)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Construction of new cattle farm	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	3.00	3.00									3.00		
3	FTC - Agraria (Construction of 44 new cattle farms)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Construction of new cattle farm	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	6.00	6.00									6.00		
4	FTC - Agraria (Construction of 44 new cattle farms)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Construction of new cattle farm	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	6.00	6.00									6.00		
5	FTC - Agraria (Construction of 44 new cattle farms)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Construction of new cattle farm	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	4.00	4.00									4.00		
6	FTC - Agraria (Farm land and land lease)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Establishment of 100 hectares (region)	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	24.48	4.00	4.00								4.00		
7	FTC - Agraria (Farm land and land lease)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Establishment of 100 hectares (region)	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	43.85	8.50	8.50								8.50		
Total New infrastructure assets																									
													42.92	47											25.00
2. Upgrades and additions																									
Total Upgrades and additions																									
3. Rehabilitation and maintenance																									
8	Agraria (Construction of irrigation canals and canals)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	Area and Society	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Rural Development	DAFO	54.26	4.29	5.00								5.00		
9	Agraria (Construction of irrigation canals and canals)	5. Works	Mafing	Buildings and other fixed structures	25.6239	25.0206	State and other	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Equitable Share	Rural Development	DAFO	14.85	4.29	3.00								3.00		
Total Rehabilitation and maintenance																									
													69.11	8.58	8.00									8.00	
10	Young Agricultural Training College	3. Design/Development	Oranjeburg	Goods and Services	28.1824	27.5192	Infrastructure development expenses in college and other training units	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Comprehensive Provincial Superprogramme Grant	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	73.68	31.98	17.15			9.84					9.84		
11	Professional Agricultural Training College	3. Design/Development	Oranjeburg	Goods and Services	27.0705	26.7463	Infrastructure development expenses in college and other training units	01/03/2020	31/03/21	Comprehensive Provincial Superprogramme Grant	Strategic Age Standard Farming	DAFO	83.97	27.05	24.29			8.2					8.2		
Total Maintenance and repairs																									
													157.65	59.03	41.44			18.04						18.04	
4. Infrastructure transfers - current																									
Total Infrastructure transfers - current																									
5. Infrastructure transfers - capital																									
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																									
6. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																									
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets																									
7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets																									
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets																									
8. Infrastructure loans																									
Total Infrastructure loans																									
9. Miscellaneous																									
Total Miscellaneous																									
													251.78	105.29	47.04			18.11						18.11	
Total Agriculture & Rural Development																									
													251.78	105.29	47.04			18.11						18.11	
Total																									
													251.78	105.29	47.04			18.11						18.11	
Total																									

Vote 14

Department of Human Settlements

Department of Human Settlements

R Thousand	2020/21				
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 803 986	(243 071)	1 560 915	(243 071)	-
<i>of which</i>					
Current payments	217 808	(50 000)	167 808	(50 000)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 585 245	(193 071)	1 392 174	(193 071)	
Payments for capital assets	933	-	933		
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-		
Direct Charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund					
Executive authority	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs				
Accounting Officer	Deputy Director General for Human Settlements				

Vote Purpose

The vision of the Department is to build a community in integrated and sustainable human settlements; and the mission is to effectively plan, coordinate, provide and support the development of habitable integrated human settlements in the Province.

Summary of Receipts

Source of Funding	Main Budget 2020/21	Rollovers	Additional Funding	Reductions	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Equitable share	257 005	-	-	50 000	(50 000)	207 005
Own Revenue	790	-	-	-	-	790
Conditional grants	1 546 191	-	-	193 071	(193 071)	1 353 120
<i>Titlle Deeds Restoration Grant</i>	1 493 031	-	-	158 311	(158 311)	1 334 720
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	53 160	-	-	34 760	(34 760)	18 400
Financing (Rollovers and additional)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocation	1 803 986	-	-	243 071	(243 071)	1 560 915

Adjusted Estimates of Departmental Revenue and Expenditure

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Programmes and direct charges							
Administration	125 037	-	-	-	-	125 037	
Housing Needs, Planning and Research	48 743	-	(14 214)	-	(14 214)	34 529	
Housing Development	1 630 206	-	(228 857)	-	(228 857)	1 401 349	
Total for Programmes	1 803 986	-	(243 071)	-	(243 071)	1 560 915	
Economic classification							
Current payments	217 808	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	167 808	
Compensation of employees	164 175	-	(39 636)	-	(39 636)	124 539	
Salaries and wages	137 117	-	(37 500)	-	(37 500)	99 617	
Social contributions	27 058	-	(2 136)	-	(2 136)	24 922	
Goods and services	53 633	-	(10 364)	-	(10 364)	43 269	
Administrative fees	1 237	-	(745)	-	(745)	492	
Advertising	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	
Minor Assets	107	-	-	-	-	107	
Audit costs: External	6 000	-	-	-	-	6 000	
Bursaries: Employees	600	-	-	-	-	600	
Catering: Departmental activities	525	-	-	-	-	525	
Communication (G&S)	1 141	-	-	-	-	1 141	
Computer services	240	-	-	-	-	240	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9 861	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	6 861	
Legal services (G&S)	1 035	-	-	-	-	1 035	
Contractors	1 782	-	-	-	-	1 782	
Agency and support/outsource services	27	-	-	-	-	27	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 885	-	-	-	-	3 885	
Consumable supplies	300	-	-	-	-	300	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	664	-	-	-	-	664	
Operating leases	5 314	-	-	-	-	5 314	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	65	-	-	-	-	65	
Travel and subsistence	17 470	-	(6 549)	-	(6 549)	10 921	
Training and development	1 687	-	-	-	-	1 687	
Operating payments	235	-	(20)	-	(20)	215	
Venues and facilities	258	-	(50)	-	(50)	208	
Transfers and subsidies	1 585 245	-	(193 071)	-	(193 071)	1 392 174	
Public corporations and private enterprises	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Public corporations	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 546 437	-	(193 071)	-	(193 071)	1 353 366	
Social benefits	246	-	-	-	-	246	
Other transfers to households	1 546 191	-	(193 071)	-	(193 071)	1 353 120	
Payments for capital assets	933	-	-	-	-	933	
Machinery and equipment	933	-	-	-	-	933	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	933	-	-	-	-	933	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 803 986	-	(243 071)	-	(243 071)	1 560 915	

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Office of the MEC	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the HOD	9 217	-	-	-	-	9 217	
Financial Management	33 918	-	-	-	-	33 918	
Corporate Services	81 902	-	-	-	-	81 902	
Total	125 037	-	-	-	-	125 037	
Economic classification							
Current payments	85 120	-	-	-	-	85 120	
Compensation of employees	54 298	-	-	-	-	54 298	
Salaries and wages	47 625	-	-	-	-	47 625	
Social contributions	6 673	-	-	-	-	6 673	
Goods and services	30 822	-	-	-	-	30 822	
Administrative fees	368	-	-	-	-	368	
Advertising	1 200	-	-	-	-	1 200	
Minor Assets	92	-	-	-	-	92	
Audit costs: External	6 000	-	-	-	-	6 000	
Bursaries: Employees	600	-	-	-	-	600	
Catering: Departmental activities	445	-	-	-	-	445	
Communication (G&S)	1 099	-	-	-	-	1 099	
Computer services	240	-	-	-	-	240	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3 761	-	-	-	-	3 761	
Legal services (G&S)	1 035	-	-	-	-	1 035	
Contractors	1 782	-	-	-	-	1 782	
Agency and support/outourced services	27	-	-	-	-	27	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 885	-	-	-	-	3 885	
Consumable supplies	260	-	-	-	-	260	
Consumables: Stationery, printing and office supplies	664	-	-	-	-	664	
Operating leases	5 314	-	-	-	-	5 314	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	65	-	-	-	-	65	
Travel and subsistence	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	
Training and development	1 642	-	-	-	-	1 642	
Operating payments	200	-	-	-	-	200	
Venues and facilities	193	-	-	-	-	193	
Transfers and subsidies	39 054	-	-	-	-	39 054	
Public corporations and private enterprises	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Public corporations	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations	38 808	-	-	-	-	38 808	
Households	246	-	-	-	-	246	
Social benefits	246	-	-	-	-	246	
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	863	-	-	-	-	863	
Machinery and equipment	863	-	-	-	-	863	
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	863	-	-	-	-	863	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	125 037	-	-	-	-	125 037	

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Special Adjustments Appropriation				Total special adjustments appropriation	
		Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events		Section 25 of the PFMA		
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Administration: House Planning	48 743	-	(14 214)	-	-	(14 214)	34 529
Total	48 743	-	(14 214)	-	-	(14 214)	34 529
Economic classification							
Current payments	48 713	-	(14 214)	-	-	(14 214)	34 499
Compensation of employees	35 671	-	(10 500)	-	-	(10 500)	25 171
Salaries and wages	32 438	-	(9 500)	-	-	(9 500)	22 938
Social contributions	3 233	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	2 233
Goods and services	13 042	-	(3 714)	-	-	(3 714)	9 328
Administrative fees	300	-	(245)	-	-	(245)	55
Minor Assets	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Catering: Departmental activities	65	-	-	-	-	-	65
Communication (G&S)	7	-	-	-	-	-	7
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6 100	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	3 100
Consumable supplies	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Travel and subsistence	6 500	-	(449)	-	-	(449)	6 051
Operating payments	35	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	15
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Machinery and equipment	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	30	-	-	-	-	-	30
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 743	-	(14 214)	-	-	(14 214)	34 529

R thousand	2020/21						Adjusted appropriation
	Voted (Main appropriation)	Utilisation of unspent funds Virements & Shifts	Special Adjustments Appropriation		Section 25 of the PFMA	Total special adjustments appropriation	
			Suspension of funds	Allocation of funds			
Subprogrammes							
Administration: Housing Development	84 015	-	(35 786)	-	-	(35 786)	48 229
Provincial Intervention	207 738	22 210	(34 760)	-	-	(12 550)	195 188
Incremental Intervention	802 042	(22 210)	(78 866)	-	-	(101 076)	700 966
Rural Intervention	536 411	-	(79 445)	-	-	(79 445)	456 966
Total	1 630 206	-	(228 857)	-	-	(228 857)	1 401 349
Economic classification							
Current payments	83 975	-	(35 786)	-	-	(35 786)	48 189
Compensation of employees	74 206	-	(29 136)	-	-	(29 136)	45 070
Salaries and wages	57 054	-	(28 000)	-	-	(28 000)	29 054
Social contributions	17 152	-	(1 136)	-	-	(1 136)	16 016
Goods and services	9 769	-	(6 650)	-	-	(6 650)	3 119
Administrative fees	569	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	69
Catering: Departmental activities	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
Communication (G&S)	35	-	-	-	-	-	35
Consumable supplies	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Travel and subsistence	9 020	-	(6 100)	-	-	(6 100)	2 920
Training and development	45	-	-	-	-	-	45
Venues and facilities	65	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	15
Transfers and subsidies	1 546 191	-	(193 071)	-	-	(193 071)	1 353 120
Households	1 546 191	-	(193 071)	-	-	(193 071)	1 353 120
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	1 546 191	-	(193 071)	-	-	(193 071)	1 353 120
Payments for capital assets	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Machinery and equipment	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 630 206	-	(228 857)	-	-	(228 857)	1 401 349

Special appropriation

None

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

None

Shifts

Programmes					
Shifts					
From			To		
Programme 2: Housing Development	Motivation	R thousand	Programme 3: Housing Development	Motivation	R thousand
		22 210			22 210
Transfer and subsidies	Re-directing the amount which was initially provided for Incremental Intervention towards Provincial Intervention	22 210	Transfer and subsidies	Increase Transfer in respect of Provincial Intervention	22 210
Total		22 210	Total		22 210

An amount of R22.210 million under conditional grant in programme 3: Human Settlement Development is moved from transfers to households under Incremental Intervention to HSDG (Financial Intervention) for purpose of paying for acquisition of land for human settlements development purposes.

Declared unspent funds

None

Other adjustments

None

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of function

None

Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speeches for future allocation

None

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

The Department has decreased its budget allocation from R1 803.986 billion to R1 560.915 to contribute towards the country's response to COVID-19 pandemic. The reduction of R243.071 million is sourced from two core programmes of the department as follows:

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research, Planning and Technical Services – R34.529 million

The allocation for the programme is R34.529 million. A reduction of R14.214 million from the original budget of R48.743 million. R3 million of this reduction has been directed towards the provincial response to COVID-19 while the balance of R11.214 million is made available for the national response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Compensation of employees is reduced by R10.5 million and goods and services by R3.714 million.

Programme 3: Housing Development – R1 401.349 billion

R1 401.349 billion is appropriated for the programme. An amount of R228.857 million is a reduction made available for the national response for COVID-19 pandemic. R35.786 million is sourced from equitable share of which R29.136 million is from compensation of employees and R6.650 million from goods and services and R193.071 million is a reduction on conditional grants of which R158.311 million is reduced from HSDG grant and R34.760 million is reduced from Title Deeds Restoration Grant.

Use of funds in an emergency situation

None

Self-financing expenditure

None

Gifts, donations and sponsorships

None

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund

None

Additional allocations

None

Amounts surrendered

None

Departmental Receipts

R Thousands	2019/20				2020/21				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Audited Outcome		Preliminary Receipts		Adjusted Appropriation	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 20-May 20	% of Adjusted appropriation
		Apr 19-May 19	% of Adjusted appropriation	Apr 19-Mar 20	% of Adjusted appropriation				
Departmental Receipts									
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets <i>of which: Health patient fees</i>	430			16	3.7%	715	90.5%		
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	146					35	4.4%		
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	173					40	5.1%		0.0%
Subtotal	749			16	3.7%	790	100%		

Total revenue allocation for the year 2020/21 is R790 thousand. Main source of revenue is commission earned on third party deductions from staff salaries.

Changes to transfers and subsidies

R Thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable /unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 546 191							(193 071)	(193 071)	1 353 120
Households	1 546 191							(193 071)	(193 071)	1 353 120
Total transfers subsidies	1 546 191							(193 071)	(193 071)	1 353 120

An amount of R22.210 million under conditional grant (transfers and subsidies) in Programme 3: Human settlement development is moved from transfers to households under Incremental Intervention to HSDG (Financial Intervention) for purposes of paying for acquisition of land for human settlements development purposes.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

#/NA

R thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure										
New infrastructure assets: Capital	1 493 031									1 334 720
Non Infrastructure										
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 493 031									1 493 031
Capital infrastructure	1 493 031									1 334 720
Current infrastructure										

A total of R193.071 million under conditional grants transfers and subsidies. The reduction of R158.311 million and R34.760 million is made against the Human Settlements Development grant and the Title Deeds Restoration grant respectively. These funds have been made available as a contribution towards the fight against COVID-19.

Summary of changes to Infrastructure Allocations

R thousand	2020/21									Adjusted Appropriation
	Main Appropriation	Special Appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
			Rollovers	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Function Shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Infrastructure										
New infrastructure assets: Capital	1 493 031							-158 311	-158 311	1 334 720
Non Infrastructure	53 160							-34 760	-34 760	18 400
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 546 191							-193 071	-193 071	1 353 120
Capital infrastructure	1 493 031							-158 311	-158 311	1 334 720
Current infrastructure										

An amount of R193.071 million is reduced from the allocation for housing development which is funded through a conditional grant. These are funds reprioritised for the national response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Title Deed Restoration grant, a non-infrastructure allocation for the issuing of title deeds to new homeowners is reduced by R34.760 million while the infrastructure allocation specific for housing development by R158.311 million.

Table B.5.1 - Urban Settlements - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIPM)	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment)	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Roll-over	Unforeseeable	Function shifts	
1. New infrastructure assets																	
Total New infrastructure assets																	
2. Upgrades and additions																	
Total Upgrades and additions																	
3. Renovation and rehabilitation																	
Total Renovation and rehabilitation																	
4. Maintenance and repairs																	
Total Maintenance and repairs																	
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																	
1	201617 Kgele River Road/Ek13	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 242 146	-	5 336	-	1 334	-	4 002
2	Kgele River Boroblo 344 D/w	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	37 070 852	344	-	-	-	-	344
3	Kgele River Boroblo 338	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	6 720	-	2 689	-	4 031
4	201617 Kgele River Road/Ek13 Boroblo	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 632 000	1 237 882	-	-	396	-	306
5	Kgele River Road/Ek13 Hospital View	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 544	-	403	-	2 141
6	Kgele River Road/Ek13 Mountain View	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	4 944	-	1 693	-	1 603
7	Kgele River Road/Ek13	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	6 715	-	2 683	-	4 032
8	Kgele River, Boroblo, 557 Cape Ganet	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2014/06/01	2019/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	80 753 400	80 703 397	43	-	-	-	43
9	Kgele River, Road/Ek13, 300	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2014/06/01	2019/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	40 346 095	39 295 986	270	-	-	-	270
10	Kgele River, Road/Ek13, 300	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Kgele/enginer	Top Structure	2014/06/01	2019/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 416 698	13 316 698	85	-	-	-	85
11	201617 Madibeng Lethabile Block C/16k	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2019/06/12	2020/06/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	64 171 670	-	9 408	-	5 376	-	4 032
12	201617 Madibeng Mookoo Mamba Ek13	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Site Development	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	8 552	-	8 552	-	8 552
13	201617 Madibeng Oukasek 300 Walkups	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 120 000	2 691 931	5 137	-	-	-	5 137
14	201617 Madibeng Survey & Refertee Bulk	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 250 000	26 250 000	5 000	-	-	-	5 000
15	201617 Demonsville Ek2	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 149 000	1 149 000	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
16	201819 Lofu/Inting Ek1	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 627 000	2 127 000	800	-	-	-	800
17	201819 Oukasek Ek4 Phase 1 & 2	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/02/23	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 290 000	1 286 000	-	-	-	-	-
18	Madibeng, Jehabong 94 Megasa	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 451 738	10 860 900	128	-	-	-	128
19	Madibeng Bokken Ek1 & 2	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2018/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 000 000	3 200 000	800	-	-	-	800
20	Madibeng District Mun Majakeng Koetweye 300	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2017/01/05	2018/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	37 137 330	-	2 668	-	-	-	2 668
21	Madibeng Lethabile Block D (1) Ref B9801003 1000 Subs Phase 1	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2010/12/22	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	52 794 695	47 269 790	2 169	-	1 699	-	510
22	Madibeng Lethabile Block H	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 000 000	1 925 713	1 344	-	-	-	1 344
23	Madibeng Lethabile Porton 4	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000
24	Madibeng Jehabong, Thari, 93	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2015/01/09	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 329 911	5 030 320	4 593	-	-	-	4 593
25	Madibeng LM Hebron 102	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2018/06/13	2019/12/20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 890 946	-	9 337	-	4 001	-	4 001
26	Madibeng LM Vilages 300 Persecon	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2018/02/19	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	22 595 628	13 851 397	6 670	-	1 334	-	5 336
27	Madibeng LM Vilages 300 Persecon	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2018/02/19	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	22 595 628	7 202 245	6 670	-	1 334	-	1 334
28	Madibeng Modisorelli and Purchase	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000
29	Madibeng Lethabile PPG 5 (1) & 2 (Subsid)	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2014/08/21	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 661 162	236 331	2 169	-	1 531	-	638
30	Madibeng Lethabile PPG 5 (1) & 2 (Subsid)	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Madibeng	Top Structure	2010/12/22	2020/02/28	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	73 985 899	71 485 114	5 104	-	-	-	5 104
31	201617 Morele Vilages	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2017/09/29	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	49 336 320	19 128 497	10 000	-	6 202	-	3 798
32	Morele - Morele Vilages	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
33	Morele Local Mun Differen Vilages Moean Sabing	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2017/06/06	2018/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 736 640	8 407 559	253	-	-	-	253
34	Morele Local Mun Differen Vilages Moean Sabing	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2017/06/06	2018/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	9 535 975	6 970 802	1 266	-	-	-	1 266
35	Morele Mogogoo Maabane and Greenstate 400, Sincocom	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2013/10/22	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	24 626 486	21 925 882	255	-	-	-	255
36	201617 Moes Kobane Mogwase 6	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Morele	Top Structure	2013/10/28	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 539 148	26 188 487	255	-	-	-	255
37	201617 Moes Kobane Mogwase 8	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Moses Kobane	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 808 808	4 808 808	1 629	-	-	-	1 629
38	201617 Moes Kobane Mogwase 8	2. Concept	Transfers to Households	Moses Kobane	Top Structure	2015/10/22	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	7 000 000	4 800 000	2 200	-	-	-	2 200
39	201617 Moes Kobane Vilages	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Moses Kobane	Top Structure	2015/09/12	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 334 000	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601
40	201617 Moes Kobane Vilages	5. Works	Transfers to Households	Moses Kobane	Top Structure	2018/02/19	2019/06/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 922 142	7 772 487	2 668	-	-	-	2 668

Table B.5.1 - In-ann Statements - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (RDP)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equip.)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable	Withdrawals and other	Functioning	Transfer unspent funds	
41	2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/02/16	2019/08/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 468	-	-	-	3 468	
42	2017/18 Moses Kotane Villages 365, Baranzani	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/11	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	14 439 592	3 728 557	10 980	-	-	-	2 134	
43	2017/18 Moses Kotane Villages 365, Baranzani	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/11	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	16 830 396	12 268 661	2 134	-	-	-	2 134	
44	2017/18 Moses Kotane Villages 365, Baranzani	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/11	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	22 697 711	5 057 086	2 134	-	-	-	2 134	
45	2016/19 Moses Kotane Mabalela A/Puul	2 Concept	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2019/07/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 906 000	3 228 319	2 278	-	-	-	3 335	
46	Moses Kotane Mabalela A/Puul	2 Concept	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	998	-	-	-	-	-	998	
47	Moses Kotane Mabalela A/Puul	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 990 005	-	6 003	-	-	-	4 002	
48	MAMKOEZONES	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/09/29	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 377 072	9 006 663	600	-	-	-	800	
49	Moses Kotane Tlokweng Village - Coda Usiz	5 Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	
50	2016/17 Bopama Competing	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Concepting	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
51	2016/17 Bopama Military Veterans	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	
52	2016/17 Ruimsig Bokamoso 1600	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	
53	2016/17 Ruimsig Kermeling laip	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	
54	2016/17 Ruimsig Letabong Ext 2	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/16	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	130 238 000	7 160 343	9 676	-	-	-	6 720	
55	2016/17 Ruimsig Marikoe Rooikoppes	2 Concept	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	
56	2016/17 Ruimsig Mhek Sin 2000	2 Concept	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/10/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 200 000	3 065 772	2 134	-	-	-	2 872	
57	2016/17 Ruimsig Popo Nodde	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/10/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	45 398 807	17 021 669	4 669	-	-	-	4 669	
58	2016/17 Ruimsig Romaal Dam 300 - Dlop	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/09/29	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 400 000	1 402 531	997	-	-	-	997	
59	2016/17 Ruimsig Yoo Yoo	2 Concept	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/10/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	293 298 683	244 984 422	11 482	-	-	-	7 654	
60	Ruimsig L.M. Meeting Ext 4 & 5 (1500 Subs)	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/10/12	2017/03/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 000 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	3 828	
61	Ruimsig - Ruimsig Village 1950	2 Concept	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	56 076 232	3 351 703	-	-	-	-	605	
62	Ruimsig Bolekeng (Fisp 1558) (mpale)	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	
63	Ruimsig Bolekeng	2 Concept	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	
64	Ruimsig Lm, Dni Estate 190	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/12/02	2018/03/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 219 280	24 359 598	1 266	-	-	-	1 139	
65	Ruimsig Lm, Dni Estate 190	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/12/02	2018/03/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 346 877	8 832 472	2 668	-	-	-	2 668	
66	Ruimsig Lm, Dni Estate 190	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/01/06	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	95 333 456	56 162 699	151	-	-	-	151	
67	Ruimsig Ruimsig, 567, Marabe	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/05/15	2015/01/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	82 18 958	4 269	-	-	-	-	4 269	
68	Ruimsig, Sealing, 567, Marabe	5 Works	Ruimsig	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/01/06	2019/03/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	89 146 104	88 341 929	200	-	-	-	200	
69	2016/17 Vensterop Vensterop 3200	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/07/06	2018/03/29	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 000 000	1 000 000	7 465	-	-	-	7 465	
70	2017/18 Tlokweng Ext 481	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 497 000	2 407 412	1 075	-	-	-	672	
71	2017/18 Tlokweng Ext 9	2 Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 075	
72	2017/18 Vensterop Ext 811, 12 Hills	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 629	
73	JB Marks legging Ext 13	1 Initiation	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
74	JB Marks Vensterop Ext 13, 12 Hills	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	53 310 712	18 803 964	10 751	-	-	-	6 720	
75	JB Marks Vensterop 3607 Topokurtes	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/01/25	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	52 107 446	27 393 345	10 751	-	-	-	4 031	
76	Potchetsoom legging Promosie (1000 Subs)	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2006/02/21	2017/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	35 510 740	24 214 749	1 344	-	-	-	4 031	
77	Potchetsoom legging Promosie (1000 Subs)	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2009/09/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 026 438	21 097 625	1 344	-	-	-	1 344	
78	Potchetsoom L.M. Magingongomaz (21000)	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2009/09/14	2016/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 904 965	12 487 000	1 344	-	-	-	1 344	
79	Potchetsoom-Sonderwater	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2006/02/06	2016/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	24 337 064	19 552 384	1 344	-	-	-	1 344	
80	Tlokweng Ext 11 2000 Mip Conit	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2012/05/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	19 964 350	19 738 976	1 344	-	-	-	1 344	
81	Vensterop Fikhe Housing Project	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2008/01/21	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	89 038 448	85 250 157	1 266	-	-	-	1 266	
82	Vensterop Taling Paper (625 Subs)	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2005/09/02	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	36 683 346	11 989 162	638	-	-	-	638	
83	Vensterop Taling Ext 219, Andia	5 Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/04/06	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 678 538	8 763 096	1 266	-	-	-	1 266	
84	Vensterop Vensterop Village 190 Oweks	2 Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	111 290 760	111 293 529	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	
85	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 9	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/19	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	55 699 692	-	11 424	-	-	-	4 704	
86	2016/17 Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 9	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 704	
87	Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 9 305	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2012/04/20	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	7 306 016	7 244 516	-	-	-	-	61	
88	Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 9	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/07/19	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 898 168	22 635 188	6 451	-	-	-	6 451	
89	Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 4	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/06/14	2020/07/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 556 940	10 839 262	7 404	-	-	-	7 404	
90	Maquassi Hills Leontomast Ext 250	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/07/19	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	33 599 263	31 541 195	100	-	-	-	100	
91	Maquassi Hills Local Muni Leontomast Ext 4	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/09/11	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 223 163	4 098 698	6 720	-	-	-	6 720	
92	Maquassi Hills Local Muni Leontomast Ext 4	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/04/16	2019/04/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 266 940	9 044 186	7 817	-	-	-	7 817	
93	Maquassi Hills Tlokweng Village 190 Oweks	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2010/09/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	9 504 707	4 698 641	1 283	-	-	-	1 283	
94	Maquassi Hills Tlokweng Village 190 Oweks	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/07/19	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	17 009 329	9 392 123	1 222	-	-	-	1 222	
95	Maquassi Hills Voornatied Ext 17 & 18	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/11	2020/04/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	165 108 060	89 403 580	8 277	-	-	-	8 277	
96	Maquassi Hills Voornatied Ext 17 & 18	5 Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	96 270 750	-	11 424	-	-	-	3 360	

Table B.5 : Urban Settlements - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDPR)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable	Function skills	Unspent funds	Other adjustment	
97	Maquassi Hills Watermain Ext 17 & 18	5. Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/12	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	96 270 750	-	11 424	-	3 360	-	3 360	8 064
98	Maquassi Hills Watermain Ext 17 & 18	5. Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/03/31	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	64 180 500	-	11 424	-	3 360	-	3 360	8 064
99	Maquassi Hills Watermain Ext 15	5. Works	Maquassi Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/07/23	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 610 194	5 410 194	460	-	-	-	-	460
100	2016/17 Dr KK Conveyancing	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Conveyancing	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	1 691	-	1 691	1 691
101	2016/17 Kenneth Kaunda Military Vets	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	2 400	2 400
102	2016/17 Maticoana Alabama Ext 4	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/05	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	122 126 513	80 792 750	11 424	-	4 704	-	4 704	6 720
103	2016/17 Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/12	2020/07/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	729 840	729 840	1 344	-	-	-	-	1 344
104	2016/17 Maticoana Kenana Ext 12	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/04/18	2016/02/28	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	388 080	388 080	1 344	-	-	-	-	1 344
105	2016/17 Maticoana Kenana Ext 6	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/12	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	73 372 935	-	11 424	-	4 704	-	4 704	6 720
106	2016/17 Maticoana N12 Wood	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 000 000	-	4 449	-	-	-	-	4 449
107	2016/17 Maticoana Oreyana Flap	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2019/04/01	2019/10/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 000 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000
108	2018/19 Maticoana Kenana Estates	2. Concept	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 060 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
109	2018/19 Maticoana Vogelsbuiderland Land	2. Concept	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/11/20	2019/07/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	100 833 600	34 915 285	11 424	-	4 704	-	4 704	6 720
110	Maticoana Alabama Ext 5	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2019/11/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	100 079 400	8 635 100	11 424	-	-	-	-	11 424
111	Maticoana Alabama Ext 5	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/12	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	94 448 990	-	11 424	-	4 704	-	4 704	6 720
112	Maticoana Alabama Ext 5	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/07/24	2016/05/20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 000 000	15 000 000	10 000	-	2 000	-	2 000	12 000
113	Maticoana Earthquake Repairs	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/10/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 624 949	3 962 291	383	-	-	-	-	383
114	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/06/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 310 874	3 792 673	1 276	-	-	-	-	1 276
115	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2012/08/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	44 592 291	35 651 231	5 376	-	-	-	-	5 376
116	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/07/06	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	71 497 406	64 133 753	1 276	-	1	-	1	1 276
117	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/11/24	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	25 000 411	24 337 286	50	-	-	-	-	50
118	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/04/01	2018/12/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 135 125	14 703 358	383	-	-	-	-	383
119	Maticoana Kenana Ext 13 Bogaaloo 290	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/10/15	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 847 883	27 095 930	40	-	-	-	-	40
120	Maticoana Kenana Ext 13 Bogaaloo 390	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 241 413	-	9 408	-	-	-	-	9 408
121	Maticoana Kenana Ext 13 Bogaaloo 290	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/07/18	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 367 897	27 893 041	60	-	-	-	-	60
122	Maticoana Kenana Ext 13 Bogaaloo 400	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/02/06	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	40 188 766	39 572 282	60	-	-	-	-	60
123	Maticoana Kenana Ext 13 Bogaaloo 280	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/07/10	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	30 779 857	29 821 002	698	-	-	-	-	698
124	Maticoana Kenana Ext 15	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	9 197	-	-	-	-	9 197
125	Maticoana Kenana Ext 15	1. Inflation	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126	Maticoana Khumela Ext 600 - Keevawes	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/02/01	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	43 182 875	36 483 081	1 276	-	-	-	-	1 276
127	Maticoana Jm. Jobson Ext 40	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/04	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 896 120	4 795 173	-	-	10	-	10	10
128	Maticoana Local Mun. Igane 584 (84 Sub)	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2010/10/22	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	7 271 468	6 885 102	1 613	-	-	-	-	1 613
129	Maticoana Jobson Hill 2,3,7	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2008/01/21	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	121 652 041	91 150 009	6 720	-	-	-	-	6 720
130	Maticoana Kenana Ext 7 (24/6/16)	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/04/07	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 380 390	3 089 844	672	-	-	-	-	672
131	Maticoana Kenana Ext 7 (24/6/16)	5. Works	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/05/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 279 050	51 162	672	-	-	-	-	672
132	Maticoana Kenana Ext 7 (24/6/16)	2. Concept	Maticoana	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/02/03	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 106 000	5 106 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500
133	2016/17 Greater Taug Village	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 073 838	5 933 860	8 963	-	-	-	-	8 963
134	2016/17 Greater Taug Village	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/12	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 831 866	-	7 922	-	2 647	-	2 647	8 963
135	2016/17 Greater Taug Village	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/04	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 617 577	8 669 911	5 336	-	-	-	-	5 336
136	2016/17 Greater Taug Village	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/04	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	56 885 221	44 950 089	6 329	-	1 265	-	1 265	5 064
137	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/01/09	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	21 584 477	17 635 764	7 595	-	2 531	-	2 531	5 064
138	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/06/15	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	23 748 517	17 635 764	7 595	-	2 531	-	2 531	5 064
139	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/06/15	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 293 199	6 935 655	8 179	-	3 062	-	3 062	5 117
140	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/06/15	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 293 199	6 935 655	8 179	-	3 062	-	3 062	5 117
141	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/06/15	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 700 795	8 981 431	253	-	-	-	-	253
142	Greater Taug Village 431 Synchron	5. Works	Greater Taug	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/12	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 000 000	1 800 000	933	-	-	-	-	933
143	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	2. Concept	Kogiso-Molopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	44 838 376	27 285 395	10 672	-	4 002	-	4 002	6 670
144	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	5. Works	Kogiso-Molopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/04	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	70 683 911	46 684 722	10 127	-	3 797	-	3 797	6 330
145	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	5. Works	Kogiso-Molopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/02/02	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 382 200	3 380 256	1 334	-	-	-	-	1 334
146	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	5. Works	Kogiso-Molopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/05/04	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 444 000	1 652 875	976	-	-	-	-	976
147	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	2. Concept	Lekwa-Temane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	30 583 069	7 594 950	10 752	-	2 688	-	2 688	8 064
148	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	5. Works	Lekwa-Temane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/10/28	2018/12/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	127 642 512	25 045 989	10 752	-	2 688	-	2 688	8 064
149	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	5. Works	Lekwa-Temane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/11/28	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	127 642 512	25 045 989	10 752	-	2 688	-	2 688	8 064
150	2018/19 Kogiso Rural Housing	2. Concept	Lekwa-Temane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 912 000	1 935 608	979	-	-	-	-	979

Table B.5.1 - In-Settlements - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (RDPM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Transport)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable	Womens and	Function shifts	Unspent funds	
151	Lekwa Temane Ln Bloemfontein 1142	5 Works	Lekwa Temane	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2018/08/30	2019/10/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	22 993 000	3 633 250	9 197	-	-	-	-	9 197
152	Lekwa Temane Umlingani ex 5 1000	5 Works	Lekwa Temane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2012/09/29	2017/02/07	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	102 602 148	83 482 569	10 752	-	-	-	-	10 752
153	2016/17 Mamusa Claudia Phase 1	2 Concept	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 240 340	991 711	249	-	-	-	-	249
154	2016/17 Mamusa Phelegeng Ex 48	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2018/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 449 000	6 449 000	10 752	-	4 032	-	-	4 032
155	2016/17 Mamusa Phelegeng Ex 49	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2018/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 500 000	2 500 000	10 752	-	4 032	-	-	4 032
156	Mamusa Amadi Ex 45	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	9 197	-	-	-	-	9 197
157	Mamusa Claudia, 66, Syanda	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2018/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 332 962	5 930 612	2 152	-	-	-	-	2 152
158	Mamusa Claudia, 68 Bondcept	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2018/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 737 752	7 305 527	1 899	-	-	-	-	1 899
159	Mamusa Phelegeng 3 & 5, Minnerhoko	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/10	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 653 843	5 242 186	3 798	-	-	-	-	3 798
160	Mamusa L M, Claudia, Tshipiso	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/02/01	2019/12/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	61 323 175	26 770 278	672	-	-	-	-	672
161	Mamusa Ln, Phelegeng Ex 45, Phlema 93	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/08/23	2019/12/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 305 481	10 233 902	383	-	-	-	-	383
162	Mamusa Local Phelegeng ex 45, 1st, Masoro	5 Works	Mamusa	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/10/01	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	17 307 687	8 575 905	7 655	-	-	-	-	7 655
163	2016/17 Naledi Bondcept	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 388 700	6 670	6 670	-	-	-	-	6 670
164	2016/17 Naledi Deventdale 400	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 374 700	6 670	10 005	-	-	-	-	10 005
165	2016/17 Naledi Gebuldspan	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/12	2020/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
166	2016/17 RSM Conyenging	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Conyenging	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
167	Naledi Ex 29 6000	2 Concept	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/04/01	2019/10/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
168	Naledi Vlyburg Ex 25 Top 1000	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	9 149	-	-	-	-	9 149
169	Naledi Vlyburg Ex 25 Top 600	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/11/25	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	96 100 540	91 940 362	5 104	-	-	-	-	5 104
170	Naledi Vlyburg Ex 25 World Focus 400	5 Works	Naledi	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/07/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	52 756 000	4 599	4 599	-	-	-	-	4 599
171	2016/17 Disobola Vilages	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	16 267 140	12 006	12 006	-	-	-	-	12 006
172	2018/19 Disobola Bydellie Bulk	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Bulk Services Installation	2019/04/01	2020/04/01	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	25 815 590	7 465	7 465	-	-	-	-	7 465
173	Disobola - Coligny Bulk	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Bulk Services Installation	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	7 465	-	-	-	-	7 465
174	DTT SBOBOT L.A. BLOEMVILLE EXT 12 & 31236	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2001/06/20	2019/03/19	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 430 579	10 821 930	2 552	-	-	-	-	2 552
175	Disobola Bydellie Ex 44 - 717	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	9 408	-	-	-	-	9 408
176	Disobola Bokhutsu ext 1230 Thlangangane	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/11/05	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 070 120	25 618 483	3 828	-	-	-	-	3 828
177	Disobola Isseng 619, blue ferme 123	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2018/09/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 033 456	17 632 667	1 366	-	1 266	-	-	1 266
178	Disobola Isseng 619, OPT, 124	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2019/04/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 196 329	18 635 393	860	-	-	-	-	860
179	Disobola Isseng 619, Phala, 124	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 196 329	20 063 678	100	-	-	-	-	100
180	Disobola Isseng 619, archaero 124	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/08	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 196 329	16 741 277	1 366	-	-	-	-	1 366
181	Disobola Local Municipality (2000)	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2008/07/21	2017/10/14	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	131 965 984	124 689 864	9 338	-	-	-	-	9 338
182	Disobola Isseng 619, 124, Rail	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/01/07	2018/12/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 196 329	20 072 328	124	-	-	-	-	124
183	Disobola, Venmas Vilage, 401, Sun	5 Works	Disobola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/12/12	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	57 017 336	56 774 199	638	-	-	-	-	638
184	2016/17 Mafeking Vilages	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	25 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
185	2016/17 Ngaka Mooin Military Vels	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	-	2 400
186	2016/17 Ngaka Mooin Molema Conyenging	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Conyenging	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	505	-	-	-	-	505
187	2016/17 Mafeking Karhan 29	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 535	-	-	-	-	2 535
188	Mafeking 200 Pie Pledge Project	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/02/10	2019/04/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	14 226 732	13 984 528	127	-	-	-	-	127
189	Mafeking L M Mafeking Usalar House 120	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2009/02/10	2019/03/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	23 494 561	13 912 205	1 139	-	-	-	-	1 139
190	Mafeking L M Mafeking Usalar House 120	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2007/09/21	2019/03/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	16 261 156	11 137	506	-	-	-	-	506
191	Mafeking L M Mafeking Usalar House 120	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2007/02/01	2019/02/28	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	29 515 950	29 352 398	506	-	-	-	-	506
192	Mafeking L M Mafeking Usalar House 120	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2009/09/29	2017/11/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	17 822 975	17 633 207	506	-	-	-	-	506
193	Mafeking Mafhele Women s Build 177	5 Works	Mafeking	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2010/09/08	2015/06/30	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 995 321	8 488 459	3 798	-	-	-	-	3 798

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (RDP)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation			Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unrecoverable	Women's share	Function shifts	
194	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/30	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 671 123	3 883 056	3 798	-	-	-	3 798
195	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	11 820 247	6 388 988	45	-	-	-	6 388 988
196	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 770 220	24 035 896	2 668	-	-	-	2 668
197	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 989 557	3 248 884	2 000	-	-	-	2 000
198	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	63 794 525	59 116 656	6 579	-	-	-	6 579
199	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	10 672	-	-	-	10 672
200	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	30 589 725	17 471 283	3 165	-	-	-	3 165
201	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	49 457 938	43 364 485	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
202	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2016/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 000 000	10 000 000	3 000	-	-	-	3 000
203	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2016/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 698 780	5 677 410	265	-	-	-	265
204	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	34 349 803	17 428 434	3 164	-	-	-	3 164
205	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	28 727 885	7 905 066	3 164	-	-	-	3 164
206	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	9 784 477	3 088 324	3 164	-	-	-	3 164
207	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Makheg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/19	2016/06/19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	63 794 525	35 355 704	5 339	-	-	-	5 339
208	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/22	2016/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	270 000	270 000	3 000	-	-	-	3 000
209	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	9 189 300	4 038 448	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
210	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/31	2016/06/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 311 590	6 017 705	633	-	-	-	633
211	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/07/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 262 783	2 404 110	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
212	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/08/23	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 822 562	1 266	1 266	-	-	-	1 266
213	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/09/21	2019/05/19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 279 290	4 822 562	1 266	-	-	-	1 266
214	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
215	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/08/07	2019/07/19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	46 387 117	42 481 749	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
216	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/14	2019/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 974 875	11 225 450	3 165	-	-	-	3 165
217	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/06	2019/08/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 032 246	6 051 725	2 400	-	-	-	2 400
218	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	1 000 000	1 000 000	9 670	-	-	-	9 670
219	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 101	-	-	-	3 101
220	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/19	2016/06/19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	94 180 858	91 548 090	638	-	-	-	638
221	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	8 518 090	4 599 613	1 601	-	-	-	1 601
222	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	6 670	-	-	-	6 670
223	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Ramothabane Mofolo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/08/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 612 308	9 225 825	1 271	-	-	-	1 271
224	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/06/19	2020/01/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 338 880	-	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
225	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/07/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	18 557 638	13 200 883	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
226	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 564 187	2 181 658	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
227	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 066 688	-	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
228	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 341 200	-	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
229	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	32 704 431	10 270 784	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
230	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 285 440	-	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
231	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/01/11	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 288 000	-	1 519	-	-	-	1 519
232	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Rafou	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/02/13	2019/09/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	18 628 332	7 524 917	1 526	-	-	-	1 526
233	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/02/19	2019/11/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	31 363 250	6 756 820	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
234	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2016/02/19	2019/11/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	31 363 250	11 867 273	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
235	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/04/26	2019/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	25 063 800	8 657 605	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
236	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2015/09/12	2019/08/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 652 790	4 690 292	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
237	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/12/12	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 108 116	7 653 666	3 038	-	-	-	3 038
238	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/12/12	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 435 104	6 435 104	253	-	-	-	253
239	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/12/12	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	374 256	371 256	263	-	-	-	263
240	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2017/12/12	2019/06/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	18 981 800	17 823 648	633	-	-	-	633
241	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	1997/03/10	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 387 784	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500
242	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 000 000	-	1 862	-	-	-	1 862
243	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	1996/04/03	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	24 886 415	16 999 011	2 668	-	-	-	2 668
244	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2018/04/01	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	4 000 000	1 584 115	1 130	-	-	-	1 130
245	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/12/18	2017/12/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	10 962 468	9 350 980	1 580	-	-	-	1 580
246	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2013/12/18	2017/12/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 970 342	6 088 853	1 531	-	-	-	1 531
247	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/01/06	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	21 783 300	209 487 012	1 720	-	-	-	1 720
248	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	5. Works	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2014/01/04	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	59 059 350	36 491 550	605	-	-	-	605
249	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Programme support	2015/04/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	432 709 298	291 998 981	13 440	-	-	-	13 440
250	Makheg Middle Women's Club 73	2. Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Non-Infrastructure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	2 237 087	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000

Table B.5. - In Settlements - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDM)	Municipality/Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & Equipment)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Availables 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable	Rollover	Function shifts	Transfers unspent funds	
251	NHBC	2, Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Programme Support	1990/01	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	245 706 196	237 362 288	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	
252	One-stop, Multi Year Business Plan Review	2, Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Programme Support	2016/04/01	2018/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 778 389	3 778 389	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
253	One-stop- PHU	2, Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Programme Support	2019/11/01	2019/10/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	156 960 367	129 815 754	27 059	-	-	-	27 059	
254	One-stop- Smmhe Incubation Plan	2, Concept	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Programme Support	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
255	2017/18 Tshing Ext 9	1, Initiation	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
256	JB Marks Kegneng Ext 13	1, Initiation	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
257	JB Marks Gm beek Park Land Purchase	2, Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	
258	JB Marks Underpass/overpass/turning Establishment	2, Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
259	JB Marks Pnomas Ext 2 (305)	5, Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	5 978	-	-	-	5 978	
260	JB Marks Mofhaleine	5, Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	5 978	-	-	-	5 978	
261	JB Marks Kegneng Ext 11	5, Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
262	JB Marks Kegneng Ext 8 (flap 3)	1, Initiation	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	
263	JB Marks Aphane Farm Land Purchase	2, Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
264	JB Marks Redepoort Portion 474	2, Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
265	JB Marks Doing Pan- Feasibility Study	2, Concept	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
266	JB Marks Remainder Tshing Ext 9 (170)	1, Initiation	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
267	Kgagano Mopopo Vilages Phase 2	5, Works	Kgagano-Mopopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	6 670	-	-	-	6 670	
268	Kgagano Mopopo Vilages Phase 2	5, Works	Kgagano-Mopopo	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	10 065	
269	Kgelegengwer Moweli Land Purchase	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
270	Kgelegengwer Bakfontein Land Purchase	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
271	Kgelegengwer Steilkop Farmilar Purchase	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
272	Kgelegengwer Reddie Ext 3 Portion 25	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
273	Kgelegengwer Reddie Ext 3, Portion 25	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
274	Kgelegengwer cetera Township Establishment	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	
275	Kgelegengwer Swartkops (flap) Feasibility	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 500	
276	Kgelegengwer Reddie Ext 3	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
277	Kgelegengwer Reddie Ext 4	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	
278	Kgelegengwer 16, 24/372 Of The Rietbosk	2, Concept	Kgelegengwer	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
279	Madibong Damonville Ext 3	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	
280	Madibong Okavale Land Purchase	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
281	Madibong Bakfontein Proper Rod	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
282	Madibong Okavale Ext 6/5 Roadsign	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	
283	Madibong Okavale Ext 6/5 Roadsign	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
284	Madibong Madibong Vilages Phase 4	2, Concept	Madibong	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	3 000	
285	Moses Kotane Moses Kotane Phaid 100	5, Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	950	-	-	-	950	
286	Moses Kotane Military Vets 5	5, Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
287	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 391 737	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
288	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 725 848	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
289	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	35 659 539	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
290	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	44 283 348	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
291	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
292	2016/17 Rustenburg Bolomoso 1600	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/16	2020/03/20	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 227 800	-	12 096	-	-	-	12 096	
293	Rustenburg Rustenburg Flap 100	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 630	-	-	-	3 630	
294	Rustenburg Rustenburg Military Vets 26	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	
295	Rustenburg Bolekeng Ext 16 Bulk Services	5, Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Infrastructure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	
296	JB Marks Tlokweng Military Vets 49	5, Works	JB Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 200	-	-	-	1 200	
297	2016/17 Maquass Hills Rustenburg	5, Works	Maquass Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	3 498	-	-	-	3 498	
298	Maquass Hills Luchebing Ext 14	5, Works	Maquass Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	10 752	-	-	-	10 752	
299	Maquass Hills Womansated Ext 17	5, Works	Maquass Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	7 817	-	-	-	7 817	
300	Maquass Hills Leeuwsdoring Ext 10	2, Concept	Maquass Hills	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	

Table B.5.1 - Ian Settlements - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (FIDM)	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & ...)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2020/21	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							Unforeseeable	Function shifts	Unspent funds	Other adjustment	
351	Jb Marks Tshing Ex10 - Vehlo	5. Works	Jb Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/26	2020/1/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 041 285	-	10 347	3994	-	3 954	14 301	
352	Jb Marks Tshing Ex10 - Heipriet	5. Works	Jb Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/22	2020/1/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 041 285	-	10 347	3994	-	3 954	14 301	
353	Jb Marks Tshing Ex10 - Kalesego	5. Works	Jb Marks	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/22	2020/1/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 041 285	-	10 347	4 046	-	4 046	14 383	
354	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Phase 1	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	19 127 860	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
355	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Sventlam Village 200	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	37 633 200	-	21 34	-	-	-	2 134	
356	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Mmohing Village 100	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/07	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 846 600	-	13 34	-	-	-	1 334	
357	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Sublong Village 300	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	37 633 200	-	3 735	-	-	-	3 735	
358	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Dorlog Village 150	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/04	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	19 405 350	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
359	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Dmthhouse Village 150	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/04	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	19 333 960	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
360	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Ramaphosa	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 667 900	-	3 735	-	1	-	1	3 734
361	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Phase 1	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/22	2021/01/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 175 300	-	3 602	-	-	-	3 602	
362	Moretele - Moretele Vilages - Phase 1	5. Works	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	19 333 960	-	17 34	-	1	-	1	1 733
363	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Nqweleng Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 527 300	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
364	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Ntsarena La Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 844 131	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
365	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Leilig Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 945 900	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
366	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Leilig Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 691 531	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
367	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Bapong Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 011 131	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
368	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Rerehuno Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	32 061 462	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
369	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Rerehuno Village 300	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 806 600	-	1 601	-	-	-	1 601	
370	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Peila Village 300	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	47 456 193	-	5 488	-	1 466	-	1 466	4 022
371	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Tlokweg Village 300	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	39 197 500	-	5 488	-	1 466	-	1 466	4 022
372	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Moiyane Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 893 331	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
373	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Mothabe Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 603 100	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
374	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Kamehobon Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	15 903 331	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
375	2016/17 Moses Kotane Vilages - Mashekoane Village 100	5. Works	Moses Kotane	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/1/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	13 031 100	-	17 34	-	-	-	1 734	
376	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Makolole 150	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	20 082 648	-	13 34	-	-	-	1 334	
377	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Lesang Village 50	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 694 216	-	5 603	-	1	-	1	5 602
378	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Mosenthal	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 694 216	-	2 001	-	-	-	2 001	
379	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Maumong	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 694 216	-	2 001	-	-	-	2 001	
380	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Rekelejenye	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 694 216	-	2 001	-	-	-	2 001	
381	Rustenburg - Rustenburg Vilages 1050 - Kenana	5. Works	Rustenburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	12 688 960	-	2 001	-	-	-	2 001	

Table B.5.1 - van Settlements - Payments of Infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status (P/DPM)	Municipality /Region	Economic Classification (Building and Other Fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant, Machinery & ...)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Implementing Agent	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total Available 2021	Adjustments appropriation				Adjusted Appropriation									
						Date Start	Date Finish							Unforeseeable	Women and children	Function shifts	Unpaid loans		Other adjustment	Total Adjustments							
382	202021 Makosana Pannambon Land Purchase - Phase 1	2. Concept	Makosana	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	1 500	-	8 900	-	-	8 500	10 000								
383	201617 Greater Tanga Villages - Loding	5. Works	Greater Tanga	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 036 400	-	8 003	-	2 667	-	-	2 667	5 336								
384	201617 Greater Tanga Villages - Dimpung	5. Works	Greater Tanga	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 328 800	-	8 003	-	2 667	-	-	2 667	5 336								
385	201617 Greater Tanga Villages - Dipehling	5. Works	Greater Tanga	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 010 000	-	8 003	-	2 667	-	-	2 667	5 336								
386	201617 Greater Tanga Villages - Kusungu	5. Works	Greater Tanga	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 436 400	-	8 003	-	2 667	-	-	2 667	5 336								
387	201617 Greater Tanga Villages - Qashong	5. Works	Greater Tanga	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/06/13	2020/10/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	26 328 800	-	8 003	-	2 667	-	-	2 667	5 336								
388	Dibodola Housing 619, bus lane 123 - Bxela	5. Works	Dibodola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/05/23	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 787 914	-	-	-	2 150	-	-	2 150	2 150								
389	202021 Ramothshere Molea Copene - Gogona allaga	5. Works	Ramothshere Molea	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/11/22	2020/11/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	25 697 200	-	4 669	-	-	-	-	-	4 669								
390	Tswaing Stone 500 - Phase 1	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/11/22	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	38 636 100	-	6 670	-	1 868	-	-	1 868	4 802								
391	Tswaing Shale 300 - Phase 1	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	31 885 260	-	6 670	-	1 868	-	-	1 868	4 802								
392	Tswaing Masibabo 1 & 2 1200 - Phase 1	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/10/04	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	51 245 656	-	6 670	-	1 868	-	-	1 868	4 802								
393	Tswaing Dineane 800 - Phase 1	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/10/04	2020/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	50 981 480	-	6 670	-	1 868	-	-	1 868	4 802								
394	202021 M amula Bulk - Phase 1	5. Works	North West Provincial	Transfers to Households	Bulk Service Installation	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	7 465								
395	202021 Moretele Land Purchase - Phase 1	2. Concept	Moretele	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000								
396	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Lantanea Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 126 400	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
397	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Mmanobae Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 131 700	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
398	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Sefobut Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	17 594 260	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
399	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Lega Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 639 000	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
400	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Mabets Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 623 750	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
401	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Latsabanyane Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 127 800	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
402	Ruiterburg - Ruiterburg Villages 1050 - Beke Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	3 127 800	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
403	Potsoana Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 415 700	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
404	Potsoana Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	18 780 750	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
405	Potsoana Village	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2018/10/17	2021/08/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	6 694 153	-	-	-	1 334	-	-	1 334	1 334								
406	Thakwane Village	5. Works	Dibodola	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	6 486	-	-	6 486	6 486								
407	202021 Ramothshere Molea Henryville 40 - Phase 1	2. Concept	Ramothshere Molea	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/12/11	2020/05/30	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	5 128 040	-	-	-	5 336	-	-	5 336	5 336								
408	Madibeng Land Purchase - Phase 1	2. Concept	Madibeng	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000								
409	202122 Ruiterburg Bokanolo - Phase 1	5. Works	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	17 014	-	-	17 014	17 014								
410	Madibeng Block J - Land Purchase - Phase 1	2. Concept	Madibeng	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000								
411	Madibeng Subsidised Intp - Phase 1	2. Concept	Madibeng	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000								
412	Borlong Ext 16 Services 3500 - Phase 1	2. Concept	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Site Development	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	9 657	-	-	9 657	9 657								
413	Ruiterburg Retail Township Establishment - Phazizogoban and zozoban portion 4 - Phase 1	2. Concept	Ruiterburg	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000								
414	Tswaing Village 1000 - Mabele Village 400	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Land Acquisition	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000								
415	Tswaing Village 1000 - Mabele Village 400	5. Works	Tswaing	Transfers to Households	Top Structure	2019/10/04	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Housing Development	Human Settlement	51 245 000	-	6 670	-	1 868	-	-	1 868	4 802								
Total Infrastructure transfers - current											8 633 161 829	4 452 830 965	1 463 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Infrastructure leases											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Non Infrastructure											-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Total: Human Settlements Infrastructure											8 633 161 829	4 452 830 965	1 463 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Let's grow North West Together.



WE BELONG



WE CARE



WE SERVE